

**Risk Disclaimer: All Investments in Mutual Fund are subject to market risks. The NAV of Units may go down or up based on the market conditions. The investors are advised in their own interest to carefully read the contents of the Offering Document, in particular the Investment Policies mentioned in Clause 2.1, Risk Factors mentioned in Clause 2.13, Taxation Policies mentioned in Clause 7 and Warnings in Clause 9 before making any investment decision.**

Updated up to 7<sup>th</sup> Supplemental OD dated 11 June ,2026

## OFFERING DOCUMENT

OF

### MCB DCF FIXED RETURN FUND

AN OPEN-END FIXED RATE/RETURN SCHEME

**RISK PROFILE: MODERATE (PRINCIPAL AT MODERATE RISK)**

<b>Plan Name</b>	<b>Risk Profile of Plan</b>
<u>MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XI</u> (MCB DCFFRP XI)	<u>Moderate (Principal at Moderate Risk)</u>
<u>MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XII</u> (MCB DCFFRP XII)	<u>Moderate (Principal at Moderate Risk)</u>
<u>MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XIII</u> (MCB DCFFRP XIII)	<u>Moderate (Principal at Moderate Risk)</u>
<u>MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XIV</u> (MCB DCFFRP XIV)	<u>Moderate (Principal at Moderate Risk)</u>
<u>MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XV</u> (MCB DCFFRP XV)	<u>Moderate (Principal at Moderate Risk)</u>
<u>MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XVI</u> (MCB DCFFRP XVI)	<u>Moderate (Principal at Moderate Risk)</u>
<u>MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XVII</u> (MCB DCFFRP XVII)	<u>Moderate (Principal at Moderate Risk)</u>
<u>MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XVIII</u> (MCB DCFFRP XVIII)	<u>Moderate (Principal at Moderate Risk)</u>
<u>MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XIX</u> (MCB DCFFRP XIX)	<u>Moderate (Principal at Moderate Risk)</u>
<u>MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XX</u> (MCB DCFFRP XX)	<u>Moderate (Principal at Moderate Risk)</u>

**MANAGED BY**

**MCB INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT LIMITED**

<b>CLAUSE</b>	<b>TABLE OF CONTENTS</b>	<b>PAGE NO.</b>
<b>1.</b>	<b>CONSTITUTION OF THE SCHEME</b>	<b>12</b>
1.1	Constitution	12
1.2	Trust Deed (the “Deed”)	13
1.3	Modification of Trust Deed	13
1.4	Duration	13
1.5	Trust property	13
1.6	Initial Offer and Initial Period	13
1.7	Transaction in Units after Initial Offering Period	18
1.8	Offering Document	21
1.9	Modification of Offering Document	21
1.10	Structure of the Scheme	22
1.11	Responsibility of the Management Company for information given in this Offering Document	22
<b>2.</b>	<b>INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES, INVESTMENT POLICY, RESTRICTIONS, RISK DISCLOSURE AND DISCLAIMER</b>	<b>22</b>
2.1	Investment Policy of the Investment Plan:	24
2.2	Features of the Investment Plan(s):	25
2.3	Authorized Investments of the Investment Plan(s)	35
2.4	Benchmarks of the Investment Plan(s)	41
2.5	Accounts for Trust Property of the Scheme and Trust Property under Investment Plan(s):	42
2.6	Divestment of Investments:	42
2.7	Investment outside Pakistan	43
2.8	Changes in Investment Policy	43
2.9	Investment Restrictions	44
2.10	Exemption to Investment Restrictions	45
2.11	Borrowing/ Financing Arrangements	45
2.12	Restriction of Transactions with Connected Persons	46
2.13	Risk Disclosure	46
2.14	Disclosure:	48
2.15	Disclaimer	48
<b>3.</b>	<b>OPERATORS AND PRINCIPALS</b>	<b>48</b>
3.1	Management Company	48
3.2	Board of Directors of the Management Company –	50
3.3	Profile of the Management	52
3.4	Existing Schemes under Management and their performance -	55
3.5	Role and Responsibilities of the Management Company	62
3.6	Maintenance of Unit Holders Register	65
3.7	Role of the Trustee	65
3.8	Transfer Agent	67
3.9	Custodian	67
3.10	Distributors/Facilitators	67
3.11	Auditors	67
3.12	Legal Advisors	68
3.13	Bankers	68
3.14	Rating of the Scheme	69
3.15	Minimum Fund Size	69
<b>4.</b>	<b>CHARACTERISTICS OF UNITS</b>	<b>69</b>
4.1	Units	69
4.2	Types of Units	70
4.3	Purchase and Redemption of Units	70

4.4	Procedure for Purchase of Units	70
4.5	Procedure for Redemption of Units	79
4.6	Purchase (Public Offer) and Redemption (Repurchase) of Units outside Pakistan	81
4.7	Determination of Redemption (Repurchase) Price	81
4.8	Procedure for Requesting Change in Unit Holder Particulars	84
4.9	Procedure for Pledge / Lien / Charge of Units	86
4.10	Temporary Change in Method of Dealing, Suspension of Dealing and Queue System	87
<b>5.</b>	<b>DISTRIBUTION POLICY</b>	<b>88</b>
5.1	Declaration of Dividend	88
5.2	Determination of Distributable Income	88
5.3	Payment of Dividend	89
5.4	Dispatch of Dividend Warrants/Advice	89
5.5	Reinvestment of Dividend	89
5.6	Bonus Units	89
5.7	Encashment of Bonus Units	89
5.8	Closure of Register	89
<b>6.</b>	<b>FEE AND CHARGES</b>	<b>89</b>
6.1	Fees and Charges Payable by an Investor	89
6.2	Fees and Charges Payable by the Fund	90
6.3	Formation Costs	91
6.4	Other costs and expenses	91
<b>7.</b>	<b>TAXATION</b>	<b>92</b>
7.1	Taxation on the Income of the Fund	92
7.2	Withholding tax	92
7.3	Zakat on Fund	92
7.4	Taxation and Zakat on Unit Holders	92
7.5	Disclaimer	93
<b>8.</b>	<b>REPORTS TO UNIT HOLDERS</b>	<b>93</b>
8.1	Account Statement	93
8.2	Financial Reporting	93
8.3	Trustee Report	94
8.4	Fund Manager Report	94
<b>9.</b>	<b>WARNING AND DISCLAIMER</b>	<b>94</b>
9.1	Warning	94
9.2	Disclaimer	94
<b>10.</b>	<b>GENERAL INFORMATION</b>	<b>95</b>
10.1	Accounting Period / Financial Year of the Fund	95
10.2	Inspection of Constitutive Documents	95
10.3	Transfer of Management Rights of the Fund	95
10.4	Extinguishment/Revocation of the Fund	95
10.5	Liquidation of Investment Plan(s)	96
10.6	Procedure and manner of Revocation of the Fund	96
10.7	Distribution of proceeds on Revocation	97
<b>11.</b>	<b>GLOSSARY</b>	<b>97</b>

**Annexure I<sup>1</sup>**  
**Key Fact Sheet of**  
**MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan VII**  
**Type: Open end**  
**Category: Fixed Rate/Return Scheme**  
**Managed by MCB Investment Management Limited**  
**Risk Profile: Moderate (Principal at Moderate risk)**

**Issuance Date: 20-6-25 (updated till Second SOD)**

**1. DISCLAIMER**

Before you invest, you are encouraged to review the detailed features of its Investment Plan in the offering document and/or Monthly Fund Manager Report.

**2. KEY ATTRIBUTES**

Investment objectives of Investment Plan	The objective of the Fund MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund VII (MCB DCFFRP-VII) which will provide promised fixed return to the Unit Holders by investing in Fixed Income Securities.
Authorized Investment avenues	Government Securities, Term Deposit Receipts and Cash in Bank
Launch date of Investment Plan	March 12, 2025
Minimum Investment Amount	PKR 500/-
Duration (Fixed Maturity)	Fixed Maturity
Performance Benchmark	PKRV/PIB Rates on the last date of IOP of the CIS with maturity period corresponding to the maturity of CIS
IPO/Subscription Period	IPO Period: March 12, 2025
Subscription/Redemption Days and Timing	<u>Days &amp; Cut off Timing</u> During Subscription Period: 9:00 am to 3:00 pm (Monday to Thursday) and 9:00 am to 4:00 pm (Friday).
Types/ classes of units	Type A
Management Fee (% Per Annum)	Upto 1.75% per annum of average daily Net Assets.

**3. BRIEF INFORMATION ON THE PRODUCT CHARGES**

1. Front End Load (FEL)	Distribution Channel		Percentage
	Direct Investment through AMC		Nil
	Digital Platform of AMC / Third party		Nil

<sup>1</sup> Addition has been made via Third Consolidated Supplemental OD on which Trustee has given consent dated June 20, 2025.

*Offering Document – MCB DCF FIXED RETURN FUND*

2. Redemption Charge		
	Type of Charge	Percentage
	Back end Load	Nil
	Contingent Load	Any percentage that commensurate with net loss incurred due to early redemption during the tenure of the Plan.

**Total Expense Ratio (TER)**

Investors are advised to consult the Fund Manager Report (FMR) of respective CIS/Investment Plan for the latest information pertaining to the updated TER.

**Applicable Taxes**

**Disclaimer** - Income earned in the form of dividend or capital gain shall be charged at a rate as specified in Income Tax Ordinance 2001.

**4. KEY STAKEHOLDERS**

**a. Asset Management Company:**

MCB Investment Management Limited 2nd Floor, Adamjee House, I.I.  
Chundrigar Road, Karachi, Pakistan.  
Customer Care Unit at (+92-21) 1111 ISAVE (47283)

**b. Trustee:**

Central Depository Company of Pakistan Limited  
Contact: (92-21) 111-111-500

Annexure II<sup>2</sup>  
 Key Fact Sheet of  
**MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan VIII**  
**Type:** Open end  
**Category:** Fixed Rate/Return Scheme  
**Managed by MCB Investment Management Limited**  
**Risk Profile: Medium (Principal at Medium risk)**

**Issuance Date: 20-6-25 (updated till Second SOD)**

**1. DISCLAIMER**

Before you invest, you are encouraged to review the detailed features of its Investment Plan in the offering document and/or Monthly Fund Manager Report.

**2. KEY ATTRIBUTES**

Investment objectives of Investment Plan	The objective of the Fund MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund VIII (MCB DCFFRP-VIII) which will provide promised fixed return to the Unit Holders by investing in Fixed Income Securities
Authorized Investment avenues	Government Securities, Term Deposit Receipts and Cash in Bank
Launch date of Investment Plan	March 13, 2025
Minimum Investment Amount	PKR 500/-
Duration (Fixed Maturity)	Fixed Maturity
Performance Benchmark	PKRV/PIB Rates on the last date of IOP of the CIS with maturity period corresponding to the maturity of CIS
IPO/Subscription Period	IPO Period: March 13, 2025
Subscription/Redemption Days and Timing	<u>Days &amp; Cut off Timing</u> During Subscription Period: 9:00 am to 3:00 pm (Monday to Thursday) and 9:00 am to 4:00 pm (Friday).
Types/ classes of units	Type A
Management Fee (% Per Annum)	Upto 1.75% per annum of average daily Net Assets.

**3. BRIEF INFORMATION ON THE PRODUCT CHARGES**

1. Front End Load (FEL)	Distribution Channel		Percentage	
	Direct Investment through AMC		Nil	
	Digital Platform of AMC / Third party		Nil	
2. Redemption Charge	Type of Charge		Percentage	
	Back end Load		Nil	

<sup>2</sup> Addition has been made via Third Consolidated Supplemental OD on which Trustee has given consent dated June 20, 2025.

	Contingent Load	Any percentage that commensurate with net loss incurred due to early redemption during the tenure of the Plan.
--	-----------------	--

**Total Expense Ratio (TER)**

Investors are advised to consult the Fund Manager Report (FMR) of respective CIS/Investment Plan for the latest information pertaining to the updated TER.

**Applicable Taxes**

**Disclaimer** - Income earned in the form of dividend or capital gain shall be charged at a rate as specified in Income Tax Ordinance 2001.

**4. KEY STAKEHOLDERS**

**a. Asset Management Company:**

MCB Investment Management Limited 2nd Floor, Adamjee House, I.I.  
Chundrigar Road, Karachi, Pakistan.  
Customer Care Unit at (+92-21) 1111 ISAVE (47283)

**b. Trustee:**

Central Depository Company of Pakistan Limited  
Contact: (92-21) 111-111-500

Annexure I  
Key Fact Sheet of  
**MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XI<sup>1</sup>**  
**Type:** Open end  
**Category:** Fixed Rate/Return Scheme  
**Managed by MCB Investment Management Limited**  
**Risk Profile: Moderate (Principal at Moderate risk)**  
Issuance Date: 29 April 2026 (Updated as of 6th SOD )

**1. DISCLAIMER**

Before you invest, you are encouraged to review the detailed features of the Fund and its Investment Plans in the offering document and/or Monthly Fund Manager Report.

**KEY ATTRIBUTES**

Investment objectives of Investment Plan	To provide Fixed Return to the Unit Holders at maturity by investing term deposits and money market placements.
Authorized Investment avenues	Government Securities, Term Deposit Receipts , Money Market Placement and Cash in Bank
Launch date of Investment Plan	Tentative: XXXXX (In case of any change, final date will be updated before the launch of the plan)
Minimum Investment Amount	Initial & Subsequent: PKR 500/-
Duration (Fixed Maturity: in case of fixed maturity, date of maturity must also be disclosed)	The Plan will have fixed maturity coinciding with the tenure of the plan. The date of maturity is disclosed to the unitholder at the close of IPO. Date of Maturity: XXX
Performance Benchmark	PKRV Rate from the last date of IPO of the Plan with maturity period corresponding to the maturity of the Plan.
IPO/Subscription Period	Pre-IPO Period: _____/ IPO:
IPO/Redemption Days and Timing	<u>Days &amp; Cut off Timing</u> IPO (as stated above) 9:00 am to 3:00 pm (Monday to Thursday) and 9:00 am to 4:00 pm (Friday).
Types/ classes of units	Only Type “A”

<sup>1</sup> added as per 6<sup>th</sup> SOD

Offering Document – MCB DCF FIXED RETURN FUND

Management Fee (% Per Annum)	The Management Company shall charge a fee at the rate up to 1.00% per annum of average daily Net Assets.
------------------------------	--

## 2. BRIEF INFORMATION ON THE PRODUCT CHARGES

1. Front End Load (FEL)	Distribution Channel	Percentage
	Direct Investment through AMC	Nil
	Digital Platform of AMC / Third party	Nil
2. Redemption Charge	Type of Charge	Percentage
	Back end Load	Nil
	Contingent Load	Any percentage that commensurate with net loss incurred due to early redemption during the tenure of the Plan.

### Total Expense Ratio (TER)

Investors are advised to consult the Fund Manager Report (FMR) of respective Investment Plan for the latest information pertaining to the updated TER.

### Applicable Taxes

**Disclaimer** - Income earned in the form of dividend or capital gain shall be charged at a rate as specified in Income Tax Ordinance 2001.

## 4. KEY STAKEHOLDERS

### a. Asset Management Company:

MCB Investment Management Limited 2nd Floor, Adamjee House, I.I. Chundrigar Road, Karachi, Pakistan.  
Customer Care Unit at (+92-21) 1111 ISAVE (47283)

### b. Trustee:

Central Depository Company of Pakistan Limited  
Contact: (92-21) 111-111-500

Offering Document – MCB DCF FIXED RETURN FUND

Annexure I

Key Fact Sheet of

**MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XII**

**Type:** Open end

**Category:** Fixed Rate/Return Scheme

**Managed by** MCB Investment Management Limited

**Risk Profile: Moderate (Principal at Moderate risk)**

Issuance Date: 29 April 2026 (Updated as of 6th SOD )

**1. DISCLAIMER**

Before you invest, you are encouraged to review the detailed features of the Fund and its Investment Plans in the offering document and/or Monthly Fund Manager Report.

**KEY ATTRIBUTES**

Investment objectives of Investment Plan	To provide Fixed Return to the Unit Holders at maturity by investing in term deposits and money market placements.
Authorized Investment avenues	Government Securities, Term Deposit Receipts , Money Market Placement and Cash in Bank
Launch date of Investment Plan	Tentative: XXXXX (In case of any change, final date will be updated before the launch of the plan)
Minimum Investment Amount	Initial & Subsequent: PKR 500/-
Duration (Fixed Maturity: in case of fixed maturity, date of maturity must also be disclosed)	The Plan will have fixed maturity coinciding with the tenure of the plan. The date of maturity is disclosed to the unitholder at the close of IPO. Date of Maturity: XXX
Performance Benchmark	PKRV Rate from the last date of IPO of the Plan with maturity period corresponding to the maturity of the Plan.
IPO/Subscription Period	Pre-IPO Period: _____/ IPO:
IPO/Redemption Days and Timing	<u>Days &amp; Cut off Timing</u> IPO (as stated above) 9:00 am to 3:00 pm (Monday to Thursday) and 9:00 am to 4:00 pm (Friday).
Types/ classes of units	Only Type “A”

*Offering Document – MCB DCF FIXED RETURN FUND*

Management Fee (% Per Annum)	The Management Company shall charge a fee at the rate up to 1.00% per annum of average daily Net Assets.
------------------------------	--

## 2. BRIEF INFORMATION ON THE PRODUCT CHARGES

1. Front End Load (FEL)	Distribution Channel	Percentage
	Direct Investment through AMC	Nil
	Digital Platform of AMC / Third party	Nil
2. Redemption Charge	Type of Charge	Percentage
	Back end Load	Nil
	Contingent Load	Any percentage that commensurate with net loss incurred due to early redemption during the tenure of the Plan.

### **Total Expense Ratio (TER)**

Investors are advised to consult the Fund Manager Report (FMR) of respective Investment Plan for the latest information pertaining to the updated TER.

### **Applicable Taxes**

**Disclaimer** - Income earned in the form of dividend or capital gain shall be charged at a rate as specified in Income Tax Ordinance 2001.

## 4. KEY STAKEHOLDERS

### **a. Asset Management Company:**

MCB Investment Management Limited 2nd Floor, Adamjee House, I.I.  
Chundrigar Road, Karachi, Pakistan.  
Customer Care Unit at (+92-21) 1111 ISAVE (47283)

### **b. Trustee:**

Central Depository Company of Pakistan Limited  
Contact: (92-21) 111-111-500

Annexure I  
Key Fact Sheet of  
**MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XIII**  
**Type: Open end**  
**Category: Fixed Rate/Return Scheme**  
**Managed by MCB Investment Management Limited**  
**Risk Profile: Moderate (Principal at Moderate risk)**  
Issuance Date: 29 April 2026 (Updated as of 6th SOD )

**1. DISCLAIMER**

Before you invest, you are encouraged to review the detailed features of the Fund and its Investment Plans in the offering document and/or Monthly Fund Manager Report.

**KEY ATTRIBUTES**

Investment objectives of Investment Plan	To provide Fixed Return to the Unit Holders at maturity by investing term deposits and money market placements.
Authorized Investment avenues	Government Securities, Term Deposit Receipts , Money Market Placement and Cash in Bank
Launch date of Investment Plan	Tentative: XXXXX (In case of any change, final date will be updated before the launch of the plan)
Minimum Investment Amount	Initial & Subsequent: PKR 500/-
Duration (Fixed Maturity: in case of fixed maturity, date of maturity must also be disclosed)	The Plan will have fixed maturity coinciding with the tenure of the plan. The date of maturity is disclosed to the unitholder at the close of IPO. Date of Maturity: XXX
Performance Benchmark	PKRV Rate from the last date of IPO of the Plan with maturity period corresponding to the maturity of the Plan.
IPO/Subscription Period	Pre-IPO Period: _____/ IPO:
IPO/Redemption Days and Timing	<u>Days &amp; Cut off Timing</u> IPO (as stated above) 9:00 am to 3:00 pm (Monday to Thursday) and 9:00 am to 4:00 pm (Friday).
Types/ classes of units	Only Type “A”

*Offering Document – MCB DCF FIXED RETURN FUND*

Management Fee (% Per Annum)	The Management Company shall charge a fee at the rate up to 1.00% per annum of average daily Net Assets.
------------------------------	--

## 2. BRIEF INFORMATION ON THE PRODUCT CHARGES

1. Front End Load (FEL)	Distribution Channel	Percentage
	Direct Investment through AMC	Nil
	Digital Platform of AMC / Third party	Nil
2. Redemption Charge	Type of Charge	Percentage
	Back end Load	Nil
	Contingent Load	Any percentage that commensurate with net loss incurred due to early redemption during the tenure of the Plan.

### **Total Expense Ratio (TER)**

Investors are advised to consult the Fund Manager Report (FMR) of respective Investment Plan for the latest information pertaining to the updated TER.

### **Applicable Taxes**

**Disclaimer** - Income earned in the form of dividend or capital gain shall be charged at a rate as specified in Income Tax Ordinance 2001.

## 4. KEY STAKEHOLDERS

### **a. Asset Management Company:**

MCB Investment Management Limited 2nd Floor, Adamjee House, I.I.  
Chundrigar Road, Karachi, Pakistan.  
Customer Care Unit at (+92-21) 1111 ISAVE (47283)

### **b. Trustee:**

Central Depository Company of Pakistan Limited  
Contact: (92-21) 111-111-500

Annexure I  
 Key Fact Sheet of  
**MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XIV**  
**Type: Open end**  
**Category: Fixed Rate/Return Scheme**  
**Managed by MCB Investment Management Limited**  
**Risk Profile: Moderate (Principal at Moderate risk)**  
 Issuance Date: 29 April 2026 (Updated as of 6th SOD )

**1. DISCLAIMER**

Before you invest, you are encouraged to review the detailed features of the Fund and its Investment Plans in the offering document and/or Monthly Fund Manager Report.

**KEY ATTRIBUTES**

Investment objectives of Investment Plan	To provide Fixed Return to the Unit Holders at maturity by investing term deposits and money market placements.
Authorized Investment avenues	Government Securities, Term Deposit Receipts , Money Market Placement and Cash in Bank
Launch date of Investment Plan	Tentative: XXXXX (In case of any change, final date will be updated before the launch of the plan)
Minimum Investment Amount	Initial & Subsequent: PKR 500/-
Duration (Fixed Maturity: in case of fixed maturity, date of maturity must also be disclosed)	The Plan will have fixed maturity coinciding with the tenure of the plan. The date of maturity is disclosed to the unitholder at the close of IPO. Date of Maturity: XXX
Performance Benchmark	PKRV Rate from the last date of IPO of the Plan with maturity period corresponding to the maturity of the Plan.
IPO/Subscription Period	Pre-IPO Period: _____/ IPO:
IPO/Redemption Days and Timing	<u>Days &amp; Cut off Timing</u> IPO (as stated above) 9:00 am to 3:00 pm (Monday to Thursday) and 9:00 am to 4:00 pm (Friday).
Types/ classes of units	Only Type “A”

*Offering Document – MCB DCF FIXED RETURN FUND*

Management Fee (% Per Annum)	The Management Company shall charge a fee at the rate up to 1.00% per annum of average daily Net Assets.
------------------------------	--

## 2. BRIEF INFORMATION ON THE PRODUCT CHARGES

1. Front End Load (FEL)	Distribution Channel	Percentage
	Direct Investment through AMC	Nil
	Digital Platform of AMC / Third party	Nil
2. Redemption Charge	Type of Charge	Percentage
	Back end Load	Nil
	Contingent Load	Any percentage that commensurate with net loss incurred due to early redemption during the tenure of the Plan.

### **Total Expense Ratio (TER)**

Investors are advised to consult the Fund Manager Report (FMR) of respective Investment Plan for the latest information pertaining to the updated TER.

### **Applicable Taxes**

**Disclaimer** - Income earned in the form of dividend or capital gain shall be charged at a rate as specified in Income Tax Ordinance 2001.

## 4. KEY STAKEHOLDERS

### **a. Asset Management Company:**

MCB Investment Management Limited 2nd Floor, Adamjee House, I.I.  
Chundrigar Road, Karachi, Pakistan.  
Customer Care Unit at (+92-21) 1111 ISAVE (47283)

### **b. Trustee:**

Central Depository Company of Pakistan Limited  
Contact: (92-21) 111-111-500

Annexure I  
 Key Fact Sheet of  
**MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XV**  
**Type:** Open end  
**Category:** Fixed Rate/Return Scheme  
**Managed by MCB Investment Management Limited**  
**Risk Profile: Moderate (Principal at Moderate risk)**  
 Issuance Date: 29 April 2026 (Updated as of 6th SOD )

**1. DISCLAIMER**

Before you invest, you are encouraged to review the detailed features of the Fund and its Investment Plans in the offering document and/or Monthly Fund Manager Report.

**KEY ATTRIBUTES**

Investment objectives of Investment Plan	To provide Fixed Return to the Unit Holders at maturity by investing term deposits and money market placements.
Authorized Investment avenues	Government Securities, Term Deposit Receipts , Money Market Placement and Cash in Bank
Launch date of Investment Plan	Tentative: XXXXX (In case of any change, final date will be updated before the launch of the plan)
Minimum Investment Amount	Initial & Subsequent: PKR 500/-
Duration (Fixed Maturity: in case of fixed maturity, date of maturity must also be disclosed)	The Plan will have fixed maturity coinciding with the tenure of the plan. The date of maturity is disclosed to the unitholder at the close of IPO. Date of Maturity: XXX
Performance Benchmark	PKRV Rate from the last date of IPO of the Plan with maturity period corresponding to the maturity of the Plan.
IPO/Subscription Period	Pre-IPO Period: _____/ IPO:
IPO/Redemption Days and Timing	<u>Days &amp; Cut off Timing</u> IPO (as stated above) 9:00 am to 3:00 pm (Monday to Thursday) and 9:00 am to 4:00 pm (Friday).
Types/ classes of units	Only Type “A”

*Offering Document – MCB DCF FIXED RETURN FUND*

Management Fee (% Per Annum)	The Management Company shall charge a fee at the rate up to 1.00% per annum of average daily Net Assets.
------------------------------	--

## 2. BRIEF INFORMATION ON THE PRODUCT CHARGES

1. Front End Load (FEL)	Distribution Channel	Percentage
	Direct Investment through AMC	Nil
	Digital Platform of AMC / Third party	Nil
2. Redemption Charge	Type of Charge	Percentage
	Back end Load	Nil
	Contingent Load	Any percentage that commensurate with net loss incurred due to early redemption during the tenure of the Plan.

### **Total Expense Ratio (TER)**

Investors are advised to consult the Fund Manager Report (FMR) of respective Investment Plan for the latest information pertaining to the updated TER.

### **Applicable Taxes**

**Disclaimer** - Income earned in the form of dividend or capital gain shall be charged at a rate as specified in Income Tax Ordinance 2001.

## 4. KEY STAKEHOLDERS

### **a. Asset Management Company:**

MCB Investment Management Limited 2nd Floor, Adamjee House, I.I.  
Chundrigar Road, Karachi, Pakistan.  
Customer Care Unit at (+92-21) 1111 ISAVE (47283)

### **b. Trustee:**

Central Depository Company of Pakistan Limited  
Contact: (92-21) 111-111-500

Annexure I  
Key Fact Sheet of  
**MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XVI**  
**Type: Open end**  
**Category: Fixed Rate/Return Scheme**  
**Managed by MCB Investment Management Limited**  
**Risk Profile: Moderate (Principal at Moderate risk)**  
Issuance Date: 29 April 2026 (Updated as of 6th SOD )

**1. DISCLAIMER**

Before you invest, you are encouraged to review the detailed features of the Fund and its Investment Plans in the offering document and/or Monthly Fund Manager Report.

**KEY ATTRIBUTES**

Investment objectives of Investment Plan	To provide Fixed Return to the Unit Holders at maturity by investing term deposits and money market placements.
Authorized Investment avenues	Government Securities, Term Deposit Receipts , Money Market Placement and Cash in Bank
Launch date of Investment Plan	Tentative: XXXXX (In case of any change, final date will be updated before the launch of the plan)
Minimum Investment Amount	Initial & Subsequent: PKR 500/-
Duration (Fixed Maturity: in case of fixed maturity, date of maturity must also be disclosed)	The Plan will have fixed maturity coinciding with the tenure of the plan. The date of maturity is disclosed to the unitholder at the close of IPO. Date of Maturity: XXX
Performance Benchmark	PKRV Rate from the last date of IPO of the Plan with maturity period corresponding to the maturity of the Plan.
IPO/Subscription Period	Pre-IPO Period: _____/ IPO:
IPO/Redemption Days and Timing	<u>Days &amp; Cut off Timing</u> IPO (as stated above) 9:00 am to 3:00 pm (Monday to Thursday) and 9:00 am to 4:00 pm (Friday).
Types/ classes of units	Only Type “A”

*Offering Document – MCB DCF FIXED RETURN FUND*

Management Fee (% Per Annum)	The Management Company shall charge a fee at the rate up to 1.00% per annum of average daily Net Assets.
------------------------------	--

## 2. BRIEF INFORMATION ON THE PRODUCT CHARGES

1. Front End Load (FEL)	Distribution Channel	Percentage
	Direct Investment through AMC	Nil
	Digital Platform of AMC / Third party	Nil
2. Redemption Charge	Type of Charge	Percentage
	Back end Load	Nil
	Contingent Load	Any percentage that commensurate with net loss incurred due to early redemption during the tenure of the Plan.

### **Total Expense Ratio (TER)**

Investors are advised to consult the Fund Manager Report (FMR) of respective Investment Plan for the latest information pertaining to the updated TER.

### **Applicable Taxes**

**Disclaimer** - Income earned in the form of dividend or capital gain shall be charged at a rate as specified in Income Tax Ordinance 2001.

## 4. KEY STAKEHOLDERS

### **a. Asset Management Company:**

MCB Investment Management Limited 2nd Floor, Adamjee House, I.I.  
Chundrigar Road, Karachi, Pakistan.  
Customer Care Unit at (+92-21) 1111 ISAVE (47283)

### **b. Trustee:**

Central Depository Company of Pakistan Limited  
Contact: (92-21) 111-111-500

Annexure I  
Key Fact Sheet of  
**MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XVII**  
**Type: Open end**  
**Category: Fixed Rate/Return Scheme**  
**Managed by MCB Investment Management Limited**  
**Risk Profile: Moderate (Principal at Moderate risk)**  
Issuance Date: 29 April 2026 (Updated as of 6th SOD )

**1. DISCLAIMER**

Before you invest, you are encouraged to review the detailed features of the Fund and its Investment Plans in the offering document and/or Monthly Fund Manager Report.

**KEY ATTRIBUTES**

Investment objectives of Investment Plan	To provide Fixed Return to the Unit Holders at maturity by investing term deposits and money market placements.
Authorized Investment avenues	Government Securities, Term Deposit Receipts , Money Market Placement and Cash in Bank
Launch date of Investment Plan	Tentative: XXXXX (In case of any change, final date will be updated before the launch of the plan)
Minimum Investment Amount	Initial & Subsequent: PKR 500/-
Duration (Fixed Maturity: in case of fixed maturity, date of maturity must also be disclosed)	The Plan will have fixed maturity coinciding with the tenure of the plan. The date of maturity is disclosed to the unitholder at the close of IPO. Date of Maturity: XXX
Performance Benchmark	PKRV Rate from the last date of IPO of the Plan with maturity period corresponding to the maturity of the Plan.
IPO/Subscription Period	Pre-IPO Period: _____/ IPO:
IPO/Redemption Days and Timing	<u>Days &amp; Cut off Timing</u> IPO (as stated above) 9:00 am to 3:00 pm (Monday to Thursday) and 9:00 am to 4:00 pm (Friday).
Types/ classes of units	Only Type “A”

*Offering Document – MCB DCF FIXED RETURN FUND*

Management Fee (% Per Annum)	The Management Company shall charge a fee at the rate up to 1.00% per annum of average daily Net Assets.
------------------------------	--

## 2. BRIEF INFORMATION ON THE PRODUCT CHARGES

1. Front End Load (FEL)	Distribution Channel	Percentage
	Direct Investment through AMC	Nil
	Digital Platform of AMC / Third party	Nil
2. Redemption Charge	Type of Charge	Percentage
	Back end Load	Nil
	Contingent Load	Any percentage that commensurate with net loss incurred due to early redemption during the tenure of the Plan.

### **Total Expense Ratio (TER)**

Investors are advised to consult the Fund Manager Report (FMR) of respective Investment Plan for the latest information pertaining to the updated TER.

### **Applicable Taxes**

**Disclaimer** - Income earned in the form of dividend or capital gain shall be charged at a rate as specified in Income Tax Ordinance 2001.

## 4. KEY STAKEHOLDERS

### **a. Asset Management Company:**

MCB Investment Management Limited 2nd Floor, Adamjee House, I.I.  
Chundrigar Road, Karachi, Pakistan.  
Customer Care Unit at (+92-21) 1111 ISAVE (47283)

### **b. Trustee:**

Central Depository Company of Pakistan Limited  
Contact: (92-21) 111-111-500

Annexure I  
Key Fact Sheet of  
**MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XVIII**  
**Type: Open end**  
**Category: Fixed Rate/Return Scheme**  
**Managed by MCB Investment Management Limited**  
**Risk Profile: Moderate (Principal at Moderate risk)**  
Issuance Date: 29 April 2026 (Updated as of 6th SOD )

**1. DISCLAIMER**

Before you invest, you are encouraged to review the detailed features of the Fund and its Investment Plans in the offering document and/or Monthly Fund Manager Report.

**KEY ATTRIBUTES**

Investment objectives of Investment Plan	To provide Fixed Return to the Unit Holders at maturity by investing term deposits and money market placements.
Authorized Investment avenues	Government Securities, Term Deposit Receipts , Money Market Placement and Cash in Bank
Launch date of Investment Plan	Tentative: XXXXX (In case of any change, final date will be updated before the launch of the plan)
Minimum Investment Amount	Initial & Subsequent: PKR 500/-
Duration (Fixed Maturity: in case of fixed maturity, date of maturity must also be disclosed)	The Plan will have fixed maturity coinciding with the tenure of the plan. The date of maturity is disclosed to the unitholder at the close of IPO. Date of Maturity: XXX
Performance Benchmark	PKRV Rate from the last date of IPO of the Plan with maturity period corresponding to the maturity of the Plan.
IPO/Subscription Period	Pre-IPO Period: _____/ IPO:
IPO/Redemption Days and Timing	<u>Days &amp; Cut off Timing</u> IPO (as stated above) 9:00 am to 3:00 pm (Monday to Thursday) and 9:00 am to 4:00 pm (Friday).
Types/ classes of units	Only Type “A”

*Offering Document – MCB DCF FIXED RETURN FUND*

Management Fee (% Per Annum)	The Management Company shall charge a fee at the rate up to 1.00% per annum of average daily Net Assets.
------------------------------	--

## 2. BRIEF INFORMATION ON THE PRODUCT CHARGES

1. Front End Load (FEL)	Distribution Channel	Percentage
	Direct Investment through AMC	Nil
	Digital Platform of AMC / Third party	Nil
2. Redemption Charge	Type of Charge	Percentage
	Back end Load	Nil
	Contingent Load	Any percentage that commensurate with net loss incurred due to early redemption during the tenure of the Plan.

### **Total Expense Ratio (TER)**

Investors are advised to consult the Fund Manager Report (FMR) of respective Investment Plan for the latest information pertaining to the updated TER.

### **Applicable Taxes**

**Disclaimer** - Income earned in the form of dividend or capital gain shall be charged at a rate as specified in Income Tax Ordinance 2001.

## 4. KEY STAKEHOLDERS

### **a. Asset Management Company:**

MCB Investment Management Limited 2nd Floor, Adamjee House, I.I.  
Chundrigar Road, Karachi, Pakistan.  
Customer Care Unit at (+92-21) 1111 ISAVE (47283)

### **b. Trustee:**

Central Depository Company of Pakistan Limited  
Contact: (92-21) 111-111-500

Annexure I  
 Key Fact Sheet of  
**MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XIX**  
**Type: Open end**  
**Category: Fixed Rate/Return Scheme**  
**Managed by MCB Investment Management Limited**  
**Risk Profile: Moderate (Principal at Moderate risk)**  
 Issuance Date: 29 April 2026 (Updated as of 6th SOD )

**1. DISCLAIMER**

Before you invest, you are encouraged to review the detailed features of the Fund and its Investment Plans in the offering document and/or Monthly Fund Manager Report.

**KEY ATTRIBUTES**

Investment objectives of Investment Plan	To provide Fixed Return to the Unit Holders at maturity by investing term deposits and money market placements.
Authorized Investment avenues	Government Securities, Term Deposit Receipts , Money Market Placement and Cash in Bank
Launch date of Investment Plan	Tentative: XXXXX (In case of any change, final date will be updated before the launch of the plan)
Minimum Investment Amount	Initial & Subsequent: PKR 500/-
Duration (Fixed Maturity: in case of fixed maturity, date of maturity must also be disclosed)	The Plan will have fixed maturity coinciding with the tenure of the plan. The date of maturity is disclosed to the unitholder at the close of IPO. Date of Maturity: XXX
Performance Benchmark	PKRV Rate from the last date of IPO of the Plan with maturity period corresponding to the maturity of the Plan.
IPO/Subscription Period	Pre-IPO Period: _____/ IPO:
IPO/Redemption Days and Timing	<u>Days &amp; Cut off Timing</u> IPO (as stated above) 9:00 am to 3:00 pm (Monday to Thursday) and 9:00 am to 4:00 pm (Friday).
Types/ classes of units	Only Type “A”

*Offering Document – MCB DCF FIXED RETURN FUND*

Management Fee (% Per Annum)	The Management Company shall charge a fee at the rate up to 1.00% per annum of average daily Net Assets.
------------------------------	--

## 2. BRIEF INFORMATION ON THE PRODUCT CHARGES

1. Front End Load (FEL)	Distribution Channel	Percentage
	Direct Investment through AMC	Nil
	Digital Platform of AMC / Third party	Nil
2. Redemption Charge	Type of Charge	Percentage
	Back end Load	Nil
	Contingent Load	Any percentage that commensurate with net loss incurred due to early redemption during the tenure of the Plan.

### **Total Expense Ratio (TER)**

Investors are advised to consult the Fund Manager Report (FMR) of respective Investment Plan for the latest information pertaining to the updated TER.

### **Applicable Taxes**

**Disclaimer** - Income earned in the form of dividend or capital gain shall be charged at a rate as specified in Income Tax Ordinance 2001.

## 4. KEY STAKEHOLDERS

### **a. Asset Management Company:**

MCB Investment Management Limited 2nd Floor, Adamjee House, I.I.  
Chundrigar Road, Karachi, Pakistan.  
Customer Care Unit at (+92-21) 1111 ISAVE (47283)

### **b. Trustee:**

Central Depository Company of Pakistan Limited  
Contact: (92-21) 111-111-500

Annexure I  
Key Fact Sheet of  
**MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XX<sup>1</sup>**  
**Type:** Open end  
**Category:** Fixed Rate/Return Scheme  
**Managed by MCB Investment Management Limited**  
**Risk Profile: Moderate (Principal at Moderate risk)**  
Issuance Date: 29 April 2026 (Updated as of 6th SOD )

**1. DISCLAIMER**

Before you invest, you are encouraged to review the detailed features of the Fund and its Investment Plans in the offering document and/or Monthly Fund Manager Report.

**KEY ATTRIBUTES**

Investment objectives of Investment Plan	To provide Fixed Return to the Unit Holders at maturity by investing term deposits and money market placements.
Authorized Investment avenues	Government Securities, Term Deposit Receipts , Money Market Placement and Cash in Bank
Launch date of Investment Plan	Tentative: XXXXX (In case of any change, final date will be updated before the launch of the plan)
Minimum Investment Amount	Initial & Subsequent: PKR 500/-
Duration (Fixed Maturity: in case of fixed maturity, date of maturity must also be disclosed)	The Plan will have fixed maturity coinciding with the tenure of the plan. The date of maturity is disclosed to the unitholder at the close of IPO. Date of Maturity: XXX
Performance Benchmark	PKRV Rate from the last date of IPO of the Plan with maturity period corresponding to the maturity of the Plan.
IPO/Subscription Period	Pre-IPO Period: _____/ IPO:
IPO/Redemption Days and Timing	<u>Days &amp; Cut off Timing</u> IPO (as stated above) 9:00 am to 3:00 pm (Monday to Thursday) and 9:00 am to 4:00 pm (Friday).
Types/ classes of units	Only Type “A”

<sup>1</sup> added as per 6<sup>th</sup> SOD

*Offering Document – MCB DCF FIXED RETURN FUND*

Management Fee (% Per Annum)	The Management Company shall charge a fee at the rate up to 1.00% per annum of average daily Net Assets.
------------------------------	--

**2. BRIEF INFORMATION ON THE PRODUCT CHARGES**

1. Front End Load (FEL)	Distribution Channel	Percentage
	Direct Investment through AMC	Nil
	Digital Platform of AMC / Third party	Nil
2. Redemption Charge	Type of Charge	Percentage
	Back end Load	Nil
	Contingent Load	Any percentage that commensurate with net loss incurred due to early redemption during the tenure of the Plan.

**Total Expense Ratio (TER)**

Investors are advised to consult the Fund Manager Report (FMR) of respective Investment Plan for the latest information pertaining to the updated TER.

**Applicable Taxes**

**Disclaimer** - Income earned in the form of dividend or capital gain shall be charged at a rate as specified in Income Tax Ordinance 2001.

**4. KEY STAKEHOLDERS**

**a. Asset Management Company:**

MCB Investment Management Limited 2nd Floor, Adamjee House, I.I. Chundrigar Road, Karachi, Pakistan.  
Customer Care Unit at (+92-21) 1111 ISAVE (47283)

**b. Trustee:**

Central Depository Company of Pakistan Limited  
Contact: (92-21) 111-111-500

## **Offering Document**

**Of**

### **MCB DCF FIXED RETURN FUND (An Open-End Fixed Rate/ Return Scheme)**

**Managed By**

**MCB Investment Management Limited**

**[An Asset Management Company Registered under the Non-Banking Finance Companies  
(Establishment and Regulation) Rules, 2003]**

**Date of Publication of Offering Document Dated 16 day of April 2024**

**Initial Offering Period of MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan I (MCB DCFFRP I) (an Investment  
Plan of MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund) on 25 day of April, 2024.**

---

**MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund** (the Fund/the Scheme/the Trust/the Unit Trust/MCB-DCFFRF) has been established through the Trust Deed (the Deed) dated 06 day of May, 2022 under the Sindh Act, 2020 entered into and between **MCB Investment Management Limited**, the Management Company, and **Central Depository Company of Pakistan Limited**, the Trustee.

---

#### **REGULATORY APPROVAL AND CONSENT**

##### **Approval of the Securities and Exchange Commission of Pakistan**

The Securities and Exchange Commission of Pakistan (SECP) has authorized the offer of Units of **MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund (MCB DCFFRF)** and has registered MCB DCFFRF as a notified entity under the Non-Banking Finance Companies and Notified Entities Regulations, 2008 (“Regulations”) vide letter No SCD/AMCW/MCBDCFFRF/2023/367-MF-NE-114 dated June 13, 2023. SECP has approved this Offering Document under the Regulations vides its Letter No. SCD/AMCW/DCFFRF/2023/362 dated December 27, 2023.

**It must be clearly understood that in giving this approval, SECP does not take any responsibility for the financial soundness of the Fund nor for the accuracy of any statement made or any opinion expressed in this Offering Document.**

##### **Offering Document**

This Offering Document sets out the arrangements covering the basic structure of the **MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund** (the “Fund” or the “Scheme” or “MCB DCFFRF”). It sets forth information about the Fund and Investment Plan(s) under the Fund that a prospective investor should know before investing in any type of Unit of the Fund. The provisions of the Trust Deed, the Rules, the Regulations, circulars, directives etc. as specified hereafter govern this Offering Document.

Prospective investors in their own interest are advised to carefully read this Offering Document to understand the Investment Policy, Risk Factors, Warning and Disclaimer. If prospective investor has any doubt about the contents of this Offering Document, he/she/it should consult one or more from amongst their investment advisers, legal advisers, bank managers, stockbrokers, or financial advisers to seek independent professional advice.

**Investors must recognize that the investments involve varying levels of risk. The portfolio of the Investment Plan(s) under the Fund consists of investments, listed as well as unlisted investments that are subject to market fluctuations and risks inherent in all such investments. Neither the value of the Units in the Investment Plan(s) of the Fund nor the dividend declared by the Investment Plan(s) of the Fund is, or can be, assured. Investors are requested to read the Risk Disclosure and Warnings statement contained in Clause 2.13 and Clause 9.1 respectively in this Offering Document.**

### **Filing of the Offering Document**

The Management Company has filed a copy of the Offering Document signed by the Chief Executive along with the Trust Deed with SECP. Copies of the following documents can be inspected at the registered office of the Management Company or the place of business of the Trustee:

- (1) License No. granted AMCW/03/MCBAHSIL/AMS/01/2019 dated August 22, 2019 & AMCW/04/MCBAHSIL/IAS/03/2019 dated August 22, 2019 by SECP to MCB-Arif Habib Savings and Investments Limited to carry out Asset Management and Investment Advisory Services;
- (2) SECP's Letter No. SCD/AMCW/MCBDCFFRF/2023/367-MF-NE-114 dated June 13, 2023 registering the Fund in terms of Regulation 44 of the NBFC and Notified Entities Regulations 2008;
- (3) Trust Deed (the Deed) of the Fund;
- (4) Letter No. 13-48/0327 dated 14 July, 2023 from Yousuf Adil & Co. Chartered Accountants, Auditors of the Fund, consenting to the issue of statements and reports;
- (5) Assistant Director of Industries and Commerce Directorate of the Department has issued a certificate of registration bearing reference no KAR/ST/019/2023 dated 29 May, 2023 upon registration of the Trust under Sindh Trust Act 2020.
- (6) Letter No. MCB-AHSIL-1/918/15/301 dated July 23, 2015 from Bawaney & Partners, Legal Advisers of the Fund, consenting to act as adviser;
- (7) SECP's letter No. SCD/AMCW/DCFFRF/2023/362 dated December 27, 2023 approving this Offering Document.

## **1. CONSTITUTION OF THE SCHEME**

### **1.1 Constitution**

The Fund is an open-end Fund and has been constituted by a Trust Deed entered into at Karachi on dated May 29, 2023 between:

**MCB Investment Management Limited**, (Non-Banking Finance Company), a listed public limited company incorporated under the Companies Ordinance 1984 and licensed by SECP to undertake asset management services, with its principal place of business at 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor, Adamjee House, I.I. Chundrigar Road, Karachi, Pakistan as the Management Company; and

**Central Depository Company of Pakistan Limited**, a public limited company incorporated in Pakistan under the Ordinance, having its registered office at CDC House, 99-B, Block B, SMCHS, Main Shakra-e-Faisal, Karachi, Pakistan (hereinafter called the "Trustee" which expression where the context so permits shall include its successors in interest and assigns) of the second part.

**1.2 Trust Deed (the “Deed”)**

The Deed is subject to and governed by the Non-Banking Finance Companies (Establishment and Regulations) Rules, 2003 and Non-Banking Finance Companies and Notified Entities Regulations, 2008, Securities and Exchange Ordinance 1969, Companies Act 2017 and all other applicable laws and regulations. The terms and conditions in the Deed and any supplemental deed(s) shall be binding on each Unit Holder. In the event of any conflict between the Offering Document and the Deed the latter shall supersede and prevail over the provisions contained in this Offering Document. In the event of any conflict between the Deed and the Rules or Regulations and Circulars issued by SECP, the latter shall supersede and prevail over the provisions contained in the Deed.

The Fund shall also be subject to prior approval of SECP and the rules and the regulations framed by the State Bank of Pakistan with regard to the foreign investments made by the Fund and investments made in the Fund from outside Pakistan in foreign currency.

**1.3 Modification of Trust Deed**

The Trustee and the Management Company, acting together and with the approval of SECP, shall be entitled by supplemental deed(s) to modify, alter or add to the provisions of the Deed to such extent as may be required to ensure compliance with any applicable laws, Rules and Regulations.

Where the Deed has been altered or supplemented, the Management Company shall duly notify to the Unit Holders and posted on their official website.

**1.4 Duration**

The duration of the Fund is perpetual; however, Investment Plan(s) launched by the Management Company, from time to time, under this Fund will have fixed maturity dates. Such duration shall be disclosed against each Investment Plan in this Offering Document or through supplement to it. The Management Company will convey the actual date of maturity of each plan prior to its launch to potential investors, the Commission and Trustee.

SECP or the Management Company may wind up or revoke the Fund, on the occurrence of certain events as specified in the regulations or clause \_ of this document.

**1.5 Trust property**

The aggregate proceeds of all Units issued from time to time by each Investment Plan(s) after deducting Duties and Charges, Transactions Costs and any applicable Contingent Load, shall constitute part of the Trust Property and includes the Investment and all income, profit and other benefits arising therefrom and all cash, bank balances and other assets and property of every description for the time being held or deemed to be held upon trust by the Trustee for the benefit of the Unit Holder(s) pursuant to the Deed but does not include any amount payable to the Unit Holders as distribution. However, any profit earned on the amount payable to the Unit Holders as distribution shall become part of the Trust Property of the pertinent Investment Plan(s).

**1.6 Initial Offer and Initial Period <sup>4</sup>**

**I. MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan I (MCB DCFERP I)**

The Management Company is launching first Fixed Return Plan having maturity date up to fifteen months (15-months) including up to three months of Subsequent Subscription Period from the date of closure of Pre-IPO, and/or IPO. The potential investors are invited to

---

<sup>4</sup> Addition of Plan VI, VII, VIII, IX and X has been made through 1<sup>st</sup> Supplemental OD approved by SECP dated: August 23, 2024 and further addition of plan XI been made via 4<sup>th</sup> Supplemental OD approved by SECP dated October 7, 2025

## *Offering Document – MCB DCF FIXED RETURN FUND*

participate in this Plan through Pre IPO and/or IPO and/ or through subsequent Public Offering.

Initial Offer is made during the Pre-IPO and/or IPO period which will be 3 business days i.e. 2 days Pre-IPO and 1 day IPO for MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan I begins at the start of the banking hours on 25 day of April, 2024 and shall end at the close of the banking hours on 25 day of April 2024.

Similarly, Subsequent Subscription Offering will be open for Nil business days and begins at the start of banking hours on day of, 2024 and shall end at the close of the banking hours on day of, 2024.

During the initial period, Units will be issued at Initial Price of Rs. 100 per Unit and subsequently at the price calculated by the Management Company for every Dealing Day. The Management Company will intimate the Pre-IPO, IPO and Subsequent Subscription offering date to the Investors through Information Memorandum disseminated on its official website [www.mcbfunds.com](http://www.mcbfunds.com).

### **II. MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan II (MCB DCFERP II)**

The Management Company is launching second Fixed Return Plan having maturity date up to eighteen months (18-months) including up to three months of Subsequent Subscription Period from the date of closure of Pre-IPO, and/or IPO. The potential investors are invited to participate in this Plan through Pre IPO and/or IPO and/ or through subsequent Public Offering.

Initial Offer is made during the Pre-IPO and/or IPO period which will be \_\_\_\_\_business days i.e. \_\_\_\_\_days Pre-IPO and \_\_\_\_\_ day IPO for MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan II begins at the start of the banking hours on \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2024 and shall end at the close of the banking hours on \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2024.

Similarly, Subsequent Subscription Offering will be open for \_\_\_\_\_ business days and begins at the start of banking hours on \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2024 and shall end at the close of the banking hours on \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2024.

During the initial period, Units will be issued at Initial Price of Rs. 100 per Unit and subsequently at the price calculated by the Management Company for every Dealing Day. The Management Company will intimate the Pre-IPO, IPO and Subsequent Subscription offering date to the Investors through Information Memorandum disseminated on its official website [www.mcbfunds.com](http://www.mcbfunds.com).

### **III. MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan III (MCB DCFERP III)**

The Management Company is launching third Fixed Return Plan having maturity date up to twenty one months (21-months) including up to three months of Subsequent Subscription Period from the date of closure of Pre-IPO, and/or IPO. The potential investors are invited to participate in this Plan through Pre IPO and/or IPO and/ or through subsequent Public Offering.

Initial Offer is made during the Pre-IPO and/or IPO period which will be \_\_\_\_\_business days i.e. \_\_\_\_\_days Pre-IPO and \_\_\_\_\_ day IPO for MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan III begins at the start of the banking hours on \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2024 and shall end at the close of the banking hours on \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2024.

Similarly, Subsequent Public Offering will be open for \_\_\_\_\_ business days and begins at the start of banking hours on \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2024 and shall end at the close of the banking hours on \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2024.

During the initial period, Units will be issued at Initial Price of Rs. 100 per Unit and subsequently at the price calculated by the Management Company for every Dealing Day.

## *Offering Document – MCB DCF FIXED RETURN FUND*

The Management Company will intimate the Pre-IPO, IPO and Subsequent Subscription offering date to the Investors through Information Memorandum disseminated on its official website [www.mcbfunds.com](http://www.mcbfunds.com).

### **IV. MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan IV (MCB DCFERP IV)**

The Management Company is launching Fourth Fixed Return Plan having maturity date up to twenty four months (24-months) including up to three months of Subsequent Subscription Period from the date of closure of Pre-IPO, and/or IPO. The potential investors are invited to participate in this Plan through Pre IPO and/or IPO and/ or through subsequent Public Offering

Initial Offer is made during the Pre-IPO and/or IPO period which will be \_\_\_\_\_business days i.e. \_\_\_\_\_days Pre-IPO and \_\_\_\_\_ day IPO for MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan IV begins at the start of the banking hours on \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2024 and shall end at the close of the banking hours on \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2024 .

Similarly, Subsequent Public Offering will be open for \_\_\_\_\_ business days and begins at the start of banking hours on \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2024 and shall end at the close of the banking hours on \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2024.

During the initial period, Units will be issued at Initial Price of Rs. 100 per Unit and subsequently at the price calculated by the Management Company for every Dealing Day. The Management Company will intimate the Pre-IPO, IPO and Subsequent Subscription offering date to the Investors through Information Memorandum disseminated on its official website [www.mcbfunds.com](http://www.mcbfunds.com).

### **V. MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan V (MCB DCFERP V)**

The Management Company is launching Fifth Fixed Return Plan having maturity date up to twenty seven months (27-months) including up to three months of Subsequent Subscription Period from the date of closure of Pre-IPO, and/or IPO. The potential investors are invited to participate in this Plan through Pre IPO and/or IPO and/ or through subsequent Public Offering.

Initial Offer is made during the Pre-IPO and/or IPO period which will be \_\_\_\_\_business days i.e. \_\_\_\_\_days Pre-IPO and \_\_\_\_\_ day IPO for MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan V begins at the start of the banking hours on \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2024 and shall end at the close of the banking hours on \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2024.

Similarly, Subsequent Public Offering will be open for \_\_\_\_\_ business days and begins at the start of banking hours on \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2024 and shall end at the close of the banking hours on \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2024.

During the initial period, Units will be issued at Initial Price of Rs. 100 per Unit and subsequently at the price calculated by the Management Company for every Dealing Day. The Management Company will intimate the Pre-IPO, IPO and Subsequent Subscription offering date to the Investors through Information Memorandum disseminated on its official website [www.mcbfunds.com](http://www.mcbfunds.com).

### **VI. MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan VI (MCB DCFERP VI)**

The Management Company is launching MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan VI having maturity date up to eighteen months including up to three months of Subsequent Subscription Period from the date of closure of Pre-IPO, and/or IPO. The potential investors are invited to participate in this Plan through Pre IPO and/or IPO and/ or through Subsequent Subscription Offering.

The Pre-IPO subscription in the plan being offered under the fund shall only be initiated once a definite date for IPO is announced and the amounts/investments received during the Pre-

## *Offering Document – MCB DCF FIXED RETURN FUND*

IPO period shall remain locked-in till the date of IPO of the fund/plans with a specific disclosure to Pre-IPO investors regarding the lock-in period.

Initial Offer is made during the Pre-IPO and/or IPO period which will be \_\_\_\_\_business days i.e. \_\_\_\_\_days Pre-IPO and \_\_\_\_\_day IPO for **MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan VI** begins at the start of the banking hours on \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 202\_ and shall end at the close of the banking hours on \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 202\_.

Similarly, Subsequent Subscription Offering will be open for \_\_\_\_\_ business days and begins at the start of banking hours on \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 202\_ and shall end at the close of the banking hours on \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 202\_.

During the initial period, Units will be issued at Initial Price of Rs. 100 per Unit and subsequently at the price calculated by the Management Company for every Dealing Day. The Management Company will convey the actual date of the IPO and/or Subscription period as well as the actual date of maturity of the plan prior to its launch to potential investors, the Commission and Trustee.

### **VII. MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan VII (MCB DCFERP VII)**

The Management Company is launching **MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan VII** having maturity date up to twenty months including up to three months of Subsequent Subscription Period from the date of closure of Pre-IPO, and/or IPO. The potential investors are invited to participate in this Plan through Pre IPO and/or IPO and/ or through Subsequent Subscription Offering.

The Pre-IPO subscription in the plan being offered under the fund shall only be initiated once a definite date for IPO is announced and the amounts/investments received during the Pre-IPO period shall remain locked-in till the date of IPO of the fund/plans with a specific disclosure to Pre-IPO investors regarding the lock-in period.

Initial Offer is made during the Pre-IPO and/or IPO period which will be \_\_\_\_\_business days i.e. \_\_\_\_\_days Pre-IPO and \_\_\_\_\_day IPO for **MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan VII** begins at the start of the banking hours on \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 202\_ and shall end at the close of the banking hours on \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 202\_.

Similarly, Subsequent Subscription Offering will be open for \_\_\_\_\_ business days and begins at the start of banking hours on \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 202\_ and shall end at the close of the banking hours on \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 202\_.

During the initial period, Units will be issued at Initial Price of Rs. 100 per Unit and subsequently at the price calculated by the Management Company for every Dealing Day. The Management Company will convey the actual date of the IPO and/or Subscription period as well as the actual date of maturity of the plan prior to its launch to potential investors, the Commission and Trustee.

### **VIII. MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan VIII (MCB DCFERP VIII)**

The Management Company is launching **MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan VIII** having maturity date up to twenty-five months including up to three months of Subsequent Subscription Period from the date of closure of Pre-IPO, and/or IPO. The potential investors are invited to participate in this Plan through Pre IPO and/or IPO and/ or through Subsequent Subscription Offering.

The Pre-IPO subscription in the plan being offered under the fund shall only be initiated once a definite date for IPO is announced and the amounts/investments received during the Pre-IPO period shall remain locked-in till the date of IPO of the fund/plans with a specific disclosure to Pre-IPO investors regarding the lock-in period.

*Offering Document – MCB DCF FIXED RETURN FUND*

Initial Offer is made during the Pre-IPO and/or IPO period which will be \_\_\_\_\_ business days i.e. \_\_\_\_\_ days Pre-IPO and \_\_\_\_\_ day IPO for **MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan VIII** begins at the start of the banking hours on \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 202\_ and shall end at the close of the banking hours on \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 202\_.

Similarly, Subsequent Subscription Offering will be open for \_\_\_\_\_ business days and begins at the start of banking hours on \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 202\_ and shall end at the close of the banking hours on \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 202\_.

During the initial period, Units will be issued at Initial Price of Rs. 100 per Unit and subsequently at the price calculated by the Management Company for every Dealing Day. The Management Company will convey the actual date of the IPO and/or Subscription period as well as the actual date of maturity of the plan prior to its launch to potential investors, the Commission and Trustee.

**IX. MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan IX (MCB DCFERP IX)**

The Management Company is launching **MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan IX** having maturity date up to twenty-seven months including up to three months of Subsequent Subscription Period from the date of closure of Pre-IPO, and/or IPO. The potential investors are invited to participate in this Plan through Pre IPO and/or IPO and/ or through Subsequent Subscription Offering.

The Pre-IPO subscription in the plan being offered under the fund shall only be initiated once a definite date for IPO is announced and the amounts/investments received during the Pre-IPO period shall remain locked-in till the date of IPO of the fund/plans with a specific disclosure to Pre-IPO investors regarding the lock-in period.

Initial Offer is made during the Pre-IPO and/or IPO period which will be \_\_\_\_\_ business days i.e. \_\_\_\_\_ days Pre-IPO and \_\_\_\_\_ day IPO for **MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan IX (MCB DCFERP IX)** begins at the start of the banking hours on \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 202\_ and shall end at the close of the banking hours on \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 202\_.

Similarly, Subsequent Subscription Offering will be open for \_\_\_\_\_ business days and begins at the start of banking hours on \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 202\_ and shall end at the close of the banking hours on \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 202\_.

During the initial period, Units will be issued at Initial Price of Rs. 100 per Unit and subsequently at the price calculated by the Management Company for every Dealing Day. The Management Company will convey the actual date of the IPO and/or Subscription period as well as the actual date of maturity of the plan prior to its launch to potential investors, the Commission and Trustee.

**X. MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan X (MCB DCFERP X)**

The Management Company is launching **MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan X** having maturity date up to thirty-six months including up to three months of Subsequent Subscription Period from the date of closure of Pre-IPO, and/or IPO. The potential investors are invited to participate in this Plan through Pre IPO and/or IPO and/ or through Subsequent Subscription Offering.

The Pre-IPO subscription in the plan being offered under the fund shall only be initiated once a definite date for IPO is announced and the amounts/investments received during the Pre-IPO period shall remain locked-in till the date of IPO of the fund/plans with a specific disclosure to Pre-IPO investors regarding the lock-in period.

*Offering Document – MCB DCF FIXED RETURN FUND*

Initial Offer is made during the Pre-IPO and/or IPO period which will be \_\_\_\_\_ business days i.e. \_\_\_\_\_ days Pre-IPO and \_\_\_\_\_ day IPO for **MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan X** begins at the start of the banking hours on \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 202\_\_ and shall end at the close of the banking hours on \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 202\_\_.

Similarly, Subsequent Subscription Offering will be open for \_\_\_\_\_ business days and begins at the start of banking hours on \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 202\_\_ and shall end at the close of the banking hours on \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 202\_\_.

During the initial period, Units will be issued at Initial Price of Rs. 100 per Unit and subsequently at the price calculated by the Management Company for every Dealing Day. The Management Company will convey the actual date of the IPO and/or Subscription period as well as the actual date of maturity of the plan prior to its launch to potential investors, the Commission and Trustee.

**XI. MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XI (MCB DCFFRP XI)<sup>2</sup>**

The Management Company is launching **MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XI** having maturity date up to Twenty-Four months (24 months) from the date of closure of IPO. The potential investors are invited to participate in this Plan through Pre IPO and IPO.

The Pre-IPO subscription in the plan being offered under the fund shall only be initiated once a definite date for IPO is announced and the amounts/investments received during the Pre-IPO period shall remain locked-in till the date of IPO of the Plan subject to a specific disclosure to Pre-IPO investors regarding the lock-in period.

Initially, offering is made during the Pre-IPO and IPO period which will be \_\_\_\_\_ business days i.e. \_\_\_\_\_ days Pre-IPO and \_\_\_\_\_ day IPO for **MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XI** begins at the start of the banking hours on \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 202\_\_ and shall end at the close of the banking hours on \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 202\_\_.

During the above period, Units will be issued at Initial Price of Rs. 100 per Unit. The Management Company will intimate the Pre-IPO and IPO date to the Investors through Offering Document/Term Sheet disseminated on its official website [www.mcbfunds.com](http://www.mcbfunds.com).

**XII. MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XII (MCB DCFFRP XII)**

The Management Company is launching **MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XII** having maturity date up to Twenty-Four months (24 months) from the date of closure of IPO. The potential investors are invited to participate in this Plan through Pre IPO and IPO.

The Pre-IPO subscription in the plan being offered under the fund shall only be initiated once a definite date for IPO is announced and the amounts/investments received during the Pre-IPO period shall remain locked-in till the date of IPO of the Plan subject to a specific disclosure to Pre-IPO investors regarding the lock-in period.

Initially, offering is made during the Pre-IPO and IPO period which will be \_\_\_\_\_ business days i.e. \_\_\_\_\_ days Pre-IPO and \_\_\_\_\_ day IPO for **MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XII** begins at the start of the banking hours on \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 202\_\_ and shall end at the close of the banking hours on \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 202\_\_.

During the above period, Units will be issued at Initial Price of Rs. 100 per Unit. The Management Company will intimate the Pre-IPO and IPO date to the Investors through Offering Document/Term Sheet disseminated on its official website [www.mcbfunds.com](http://www.mcbfunds.com).

---

<sup>2</sup> added as per 6<sup>th</sup> SOD

**XIII. MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XIII (MCB DCFFRP XIII)**

The Management Company is launching **MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XIII** having maturity date up to Twenty-Four months (24 months) from the date of closure of IPO. The potential investors are invited to participate in this Plan through Pre IPO and IPO.

The Pre-IPO subscription in the plan being offered under the fund shall only be initiated once a definite date for IPO is announced and the amounts/investments received during the Pre-IPO period shall remain locked-in till the date of IPO of the Plan subject to a specific disclosure to Pre-IPO investors regarding the lock-in period.

Initially, offering is made during the Pre-IPO and IPO period which will be \_\_\_\_\_ business days i.e. \_\_\_\_\_ days Pre-IPO and \_\_\_\_\_ day IPO for **MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XIII** begins at the start of the banking hours on \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 202\_\_ and shall end at the close of the banking hours on \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 202\_\_.

During the above period, Units will be issued at Initial Price of Rs. 100 per Unit. The Management Company will intimate the Pre-IPO and IPO date to the Investors through Offering Document/Term Sheet disseminated on its official website [www.mcbfunds.com](http://www.mcbfunds.com).

**XIV. MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XIV (MCB DCFFRP XIV)**

The Management Company is launching **MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XIV** having maturity date up to Twenty-Four months (24 months) from the date of closure of IPO. The potential investors are invited to participate in this Plan through Pre IPO and IPO.

The Pre-IPO subscription in the plan being offered under the fund shall only be initiated once a definite date for IPO is announced and the amounts/investments received during the Pre-IPO period shall remain locked-in till the date of IPO of the Plan subject to a specific disclosure to Pre-IPO investors regarding the lock-in period.

Initially, offering is made during the Pre-IPO and IPO period which will be \_\_\_\_\_ business days i.e. \_\_\_\_\_ days Pre-IPO and \_\_\_\_\_ day IPO for **MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XIV** begins at the start of the banking hours on \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 202\_\_ and shall end at the close of the banking hours on \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 202\_\_.

During the above period, Units will be issued at Initial Price of Rs. 100 per Unit. The Management Company will intimate the Pre-IPO and IPO date to the Investors through Offering Document/Term Sheet disseminated on its official website [www.mcbfunds.com](http://www.mcbfunds.com).

**XV. MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XV (MCB DCFFRP XV)**

The Management Company is launching **MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XV** having maturity date up to Twenty-Four months (24 months) from the date of closure of IPO. The potential investors are invited to participate in this Plan through Pre IPO and IPO.

The Pre-IPO subscription in the plan being offered under the fund shall only be initiated once a definite date for IPO is announced and the amounts/investments received during the Pre-IPO period shall remain locked-in till the date of IPO of the Plan subject to a specific disclosure to Pre-IPO investors regarding the lock-in period.

Initially, offering is made during the Pre-IPO and IPO period which will be \_\_\_\_\_ business days i.e. \_\_\_\_\_ days Pre-IPO and \_\_\_\_\_ day IPO for **MCB DCF Fixed Return**

*Offering Document – MCB DCF FIXED RETURN FUND*

**Fund Plan XV** begins at the start of the banking hours on \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_, 202\_\_ and shall end at the close of the banking hours on \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_, 202\_\_.

During the above period, Units will be issued at Initial Price of Rs. 100 per Unit. The Management Company will intimate the Pre-IPO and IPO date to the Investors through Offering Document/Term Sheet disseminated on its official website [www.mcbfunds.com](http://www.mcbfunds.com).

**XVI. MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XVI (MCB DCFFRP XVI)**

The Management Company is launching **MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XVI** having maturity date up to Twenty-Four months (24 months) from the date of closure of IPO. The potential investors are invited to participate in this Plan through Pre IPO and IPO.

The Pre-IPO subscription in the plan being offered under the fund shall only be initiated once a definite date for IPO is announced and the amounts/investments received during the Pre-IPO period shall remain locked-in till the date of IPO of the Plan subject to a specific disclosure to Pre-IPO investors regarding the lock-in period.

Initially, offering is made during the Pre-IPO and IPO period which will be \_\_\_\_ business days i.e. \_\_\_\_ days Pre-IPO and \_\_\_\_ day IPO for **MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XVI** begins at the start of the banking hours on \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_, 202\_\_ and shall end at the close of the banking hours on \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_, 202\_\_.

During the above period, Units will be issued at Initial Price of Rs. 100 per Unit. The Management Company will intimate the Pre-IPO and IPO date to the Investors through Offering Document/Term Sheet disseminated on its official website [www.mcbfunds.com](http://www.mcbfunds.com).

**XVII. MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XVII (MCB DCFFRP XVII)**

The Management Company is launching **MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XVII** having maturity date up to Twenty-Four months (24 months) from the date of closure of IPO. The potential investors are invited to participate in this Plan through Pre IPO and IPO.

The Pre-IPO subscription in the plan being offered under the fund shall only be initiated once a definite date for IPO is announced and the amounts/investments received during the Pre-IPO period shall remain locked-in till the date of IPO of the Plan subject to a specific disclosure to Pre-IPO investors regarding the lock-in period.

Initially, offering is made during the Pre-IPO and IPO period which will be \_\_\_\_ business days i.e. \_\_\_\_ days Pre-IPO and \_\_\_\_ day IPO for **MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XVII** begins at the start of the banking hours on \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_, 202\_\_ and shall end at the close of the banking hours on \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_, 202\_\_.

During the above period, Units will be issued at Initial Price of Rs. 100 per Unit. The Management Company will intimate the Pre-IPO and IPO date to the Investors through Offering Document/Term Sheet disseminated on its official website [www.mcbfunds.com](http://www.mcbfunds.com).

**XVIII. MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XVIII (MCB DCFFRP XVIII)**

The Management Company is launching **MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XVIII** having maturity date up to Twenty-Four months (24 months) from the date of closure of IPO. The potential investors are invited to participate in this Plan through Pre IPO and IPO.

*Offering Document – MCB DCF FIXED RETURN FUND*

The Pre-IPO subscription in the plan being offered under the fund shall only be initiated once a definite date for IPO is announced and the amounts/investments received during the Pre-IPO period shall remain locked-in till the date of IPO of the Plan subject to a specific disclosure to Pre-IPO investors regarding the lock-in period.

Initially, offering is made during the Pre-IPO and IPO period which will be \_\_\_\_\_ business days i.e. \_\_\_\_\_ days Pre-IPO and \_\_\_\_\_ day IPO for **MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XVIII** begins at the start of the banking hours on \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 202\_\_ and shall end at the close of the banking hours on \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 202\_\_.

During the above period, Units will be issued at Initial Price of Rs. 100 per Unit. The Management Company will intimate the Pre-IPO and IPO date to the Investors through Offering Document/Term Sheet disseminated on its official website [www.mcbfunds.com](http://www.mcbfunds.com).

**XIX. MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XIX (MCB DCFFRP XIX)**

The Management Company is launching **MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XI** having maturity date up to Twenty-Four months (24 months) from the date of closure of IPO. The potential investors are invited to participate in this Plan through Pre IPO and IPO.

The Pre-IPO subscription in the plan being offered under the fund shall only be initiated once a definite date for IPO is announced and the amounts/investments received during the Pre-IPO period shall remain locked-in till the date of IPO of the Plan subject to a specific disclosure to Pre-IPO investors regarding the lock-in period.

Initially, offering is made during the Pre-IPO and IPO period which will be \_\_\_\_\_ business days i.e. \_\_\_\_\_ days Pre-IPO and \_\_\_\_\_ day IPO for **MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XIX** begins at the start of the banking hours on \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 202\_\_ and shall end at the close of the banking hours on \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 202\_\_.

During the above period, Units will be issued at Initial Price of Rs. 100 per Unit. The Management Company will intimate the Pre-IPO and IPO date to the Investors through Offering Document/Term Sheet disseminated on its official website [www.mcbfunds.com](http://www.mcbfunds.com).

**XX. MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XX (MCB DCFFRP XX)<sup>2</sup>**

The Management Company is launching **MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XX** having maturity date up to Twenty-Four months (24 months) from the date of closure of IPO. The potential investors are invited to participate in this Plan through Pre IPO and IPO.

The Pre-IPO subscription in the plan being offered under the fund shall only be initiated once a definite date for IPO is announced and the amounts/investments received during the Pre-IPO period shall remain locked-in till the date of IPO of the Plan subject to a specific disclosure to Pre-IPO investors regarding the lock-in period.

Initially, offering is made during the Pre-IPO and IPO period which will be \_\_\_\_\_ business days i.e. \_\_\_\_\_ days Pre-IPO and \_\_\_\_\_ day IPO for **MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XX** begins at the start of the banking hours on \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 202\_\_ and shall end at the close of the banking hours on \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 202\_\_.

During the above period, Units will be issued at Initial Price of Rs. 100 per Unit. The Management Company will intimate the Pre-IPO and IPO date to the Investors through Offering Document/Term

---

<sup>2</sup> added as per 6<sup>th</sup> SOD

**1.7 Transaction in Units after Initial Offering Period<sup>5</sup>**

**I. MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan I (MCB DCFERP I)**

- (a) After the close of the Pre-IPO, IPO and/ or Subsequent Subscription Offering, the Issuance of units shall discontinue from the said Plan till the date of maturity of the Plan. The Units of the Investment Plan can then be redeemed at the Redemption Price, which shall be calculated on the basis of Net Asset Value (NAV) of the Investment Plan subject to applicable contingent load. The Units will be available for redemption on each Dealing Day.
  
- (b) The Management Company may at some future time and at its own cost register the Units of Investment Plan with a Depository organization, such as the Central Depository Company of Pakistan Limited. Any transactions for de-materialized Units registered with Depository will take place according to the rules and

---

<sup>5</sup> Addition of Plan VI, VII, VIII, IX and X has been made through 1<sup>st</sup> Supplemental OD approved by SECP dated: August 23, 2024 and further addition of plan XI been made via 4<sup>th</sup> Supplemental OD approved by SECP dated October 7, 2025

*Offering Document – MCB DCF FIXED RETURN FUND*

regulations of the depository organization and the constitutive documents of the Fund.

**II. MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan II (MCB DCFERP II)**

- (a) After the close of the Pre-IPO, IPO and/ or Subsequent Subscription and/ or Subsequent Subscription Offering, the Issuance of units shall discontinue from the said Plan till the date of maturity of the Plan. The Units of the Investment Plan can then be redeemed at the Redemption Price, which shall be calculated on the basis of Net Asset Value (NAV) of the Investment Plan subject to applicable contingent load. The Units will be available for redemption on each Dealing Day.
- (b) The Management Company may at some future time and at its own cost register the Units of Investment Plan with a Depository organization, such as the Central Depository Company of Pakistan Limited. Any transactions for de-materialized Units registered with Depository will take place according to the rules and regulations of the depository organization and the constitutive documents of the Fund.

**III. MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan III (MCB DCFERP III)**

- (a) After the close of the Pre-IPO, IPO and/ or Subsequent Subscription and/ or Subsequent Subscription Offering, the Issuance of units shall discontinue from the said Plan till the date of maturity of the Plan; The Units of the Investment Plan can then be redeemed at the Redemption Price, which shall be calculated on the basis of Net Asset Value (NAV) of the Investment Plan subject to applicable contingent load. The Units will be available for redemption on each Dealing Day.
- (b) The Management Company may at some future time and at its own cost register the Units of Investment Plan with a Depository organization, such as the Central Depository Company of Pakistan Limited. Any transactions for de-materialized Units registered with Depository will take place according to the rules and regulations of the depository organization and the constitutive documents of the Fund.

**IV. MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan IV (MCB DCFERP IV)**

- (a) After the close of the Pre-IPO, IPO and/ or Subsequent Subscription \, the Issuance of units shall discontinue from the said Plan till the date of maturity of the Plan;. The Units of the Investment Plan can then be redeemed at the Redemption Price, which shall be calculated on the basis of Net Asset Value (NAV) of the Investment Plan subject to applicable contingent load. The Units will be available for redemption on each Dealing Day.
- (b) The Management Company may at some future time and at its own cost register the Units of Investment Plan with a Depository organization, such as the Central Depository Company of Pakistan Limited. Any transactions for de-materialized Units registered with Depository will take place according to the rules and regulations of the depository organization and the constitutive documents of the Fund.

**V. MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan V (MCB DCFERP V)**

- (a) After the close of the Pre-IPO, IPO and/ or Subsequent Subscription Offering, the Issuance of units shall discontinue from the said Plan till the date of maturity of the Plan. The Units of the Investment Plan can then be redeemed at the Redemption Price, which shall be calculated on the basis of Net Asset Value (NAV) of the

*Offering Document – MCB DCF FIXED RETURN FUND*

Investment Plan subject to applicable contingent load. The Units will be available for redemption on each Dealing Day.

- (b) The Management Company may at some future time and at its own cost register the Units of Investment Plan with a Depository organization, such as the Central Depository Company of Pakistan Limited. Any transactions for de-materialized Units registered with Depository will take place according to the rules and regulations of the depository organization and the constitutive documents of the Fund.

**VI. MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan VI (MCB DCFERP VI)**

- (c) After the close of the Pre-IPO, IPO and/ or Subsequent Subscription Offering, the Issuance of units shall discontinue from the said Plan till the date of maturity of the Plan. The Units of the Investment Plan can then be redeemed at the Redemption Price, which shall be calculated on the basis of Net Asset Value (NAV) of the Investment Plan subject to applicable contingent load. The Units will be available for redemption on each Dealing Day.
- (d) The Management Company may at some future time and at its own cost register the Units of Investment Plan with a Depository organization, such as the Central Depository Company of Pakistan Limited. Any transactions for de-materialized Units registered with Depository will take place according to the rules and regulations of the depository organization and the constitutive documents of the Fund.

**VII. MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan VII (MCB DCFERP VII)**

- (a) After the close of the Pre-IPO, IPO and/ or Subsequent Subscription Offering, the Issuance of units shall discontinue from the said Plan till the date of maturity of the Plan. The Units of the Investment Plan can then be redeemed at the Redemption Price, which shall be calculated on the basis of Net Asset Value (NAV) of the Investment Plan subject to applicable contingent load. The Units will be available for redemption on each Dealing Day.
- (b) The Management Company may at some future time and at its own cost register the Units of Investment Plan with a Depository organization, such as the Central Depository Company of Pakistan Limited. Any transactions for de-materialized Units registered with Depository will take place according to the rules and regulations of the depository organization and the constitutive documents of the Fund.

**VIII. MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan VIII (MCB DCFERP VIII)**

- (a) After the close of the Pre-IPO, IPO and/ or Subsequent Subscription Offering, the Issuance of units shall discontinue from the said Plan till the date of maturity of the Plan. The Units of the Investment Plan can then be redeemed at the Redemption Price, which shall be calculated on the basis of Net Asset Value (NAV) of the Investment Plan subject to applicable contingent load. The Units will be available for redemption on each Dealing Day.
- (b) The Management Company may at some future time and at its own cost register the Units of Investment Plan with a Depository organization, such as the Central Depository Company of Pakistan Limited. Any transactions for de-materialized Units registered with Depository will take place according to the rules and regulations of the depository organization and the constitutive documents of the Fund.

**IX. MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan IX (MCB DCFERP IX)**

- (a) After the close of the Pre-IPO, IPO and/ or Subsequent Subscription Offering, the Issuance of units shall discontinue from the said Plan till the date of maturity of the Plan. The Units of the Investment Plan can then be redeemed at the Redemption Price, which shall be calculated on the basis of Net Asset Value (NAV) of the Investment Plan subject to applicable contingent load. The Units will be available for redemption on each Dealing Day.
- (b) The Management Company may at some future time and at its own cost register the Units of Investment Plan with a Depository organization, such as the Central Depository Company of Pakistan Limited. Any transactions for de-materialized Units registered with Depository will take place according to the rules and regulations of the depository organization and the constitutive documents of the Fund.

**X. MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan X (MCB DCFERP X)**

- (a) After the close of the Pre-IPO, IPO and/ or Subsequent Subscription Offering, the Issuance of units shall discontinue from the said Plan till the date of maturity of the Plan. The Units of the Investment Plan can then be redeemed at the Redemption Price, which shall be calculated on the basis of Net Asset Value (NAV) of the Investment Plan subject to applicable contingent load. The Units will be available for redemption on each Dealing Day.
- (b) The Management Company may at some future time and at its own cost register the Units of Investment Plan with a Depository organization, such as the Central Depository Company of Pakistan Limited. Any transactions for de-materialized Units registered with Depository will take place according to the rules and regulations of the depository organization and the constitutive documents of the Fund.

**XI. MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XI (MCB DCFERP XI)**

- (a) After the close of the IPO, the Issuance of units shall discontinue from the said Plan till the date of maturity of the Plan. The Units of the Investment Plan can then be redeemed at the Redemption Price, which shall be calculated on the basis of Net Asset Value (NAV) of the Investment Plan subject to applicable contingent load. The Units will be available for redemption on each Dealing Day.

**1.8 Offering Document**

The provisions of the Trust Deed, the Rules, the Regulations, circulars and the Directive issued by the Commission govern this Offering Document. It sets forth information about the Fund that a prospective investor should know before investing in any Unit. Prospective investors in their own interest are advised to carefully read this Offering Document to understand the Investment Policy, Risk Factors and Warning and Disclaimer and should also consult their legal, financial and/or other professional adviser before investing.

**1.9 Modification of Offering Document**

This Offering Document will be updated to take account of any relevant material changes relating to the Fund or its Investment Plans. Such changes shall be subject to prior consent of the Trustee and approval from the Securities and Exchange Commission of Pakistan (SECP) and shall be circulated to all Unit Holders and/ or publicly notified by advertisements in the newspapers subject to the provisions of the Rules and the Regulations and duly posted on official website of the Management Company.

**1.10 Structure of the Scheme**

**1.10.1** MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund has been constituted in the form of a Trust Scheme and shall offer various Investment Plans under it that will invest in the Authorized Investment of the pertinent Plan(s) as specified in the Investment Policy contained herein and the number of such plans at any point in time shall not exceed the limit specified by the Commission in its statutory directives issued from time to time and currently it is ten (10) . The Management Company may, with the prior approval of the Commission, introduce new Investment Plans through Offering Document and/ or supplement to this Offering Document.

**1.10.2** The Fund shall initially getting approval for five plans and will be launched though information memorandum disseminated on its official website , hereafter, additional Investment Plans may be launched through supplemental offering documents as approved by the Commission.

**1.10.3** Each Investment Plan may have one or more-unit types which will have separate NAVs and rank pari passu inter se according to the number of Units of the respective Investment Plan(s).

**1.10.4** Investment Plan(s) under the Fund will invest in direct instruments as per the Investment Policy of the Investment Plan(s) as defined in this Offering Document.

**1.10.5** Investors of the Fund may hold units of any or more available Investment Plan(s) under the fund.

**1.10.6** The minimum size of the Scheme shall be of such amount as specified in the Regulations.

**1.10.7** The Scheme/Plans shall make investments in such a manner that the original amount of investment is protected at maturity whilst having the potential to yield positive fixed return.

**1.11 Responsibility of the Management Company for information given in this Offering Document**

The Management Company accepts the responsibility for the information contained in this Offering Document as being accurate at the date of its publication.

**2. INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES, INVESTMENT POLICY, RESTRICTIONS, RISK DISCLOSURE AND DISCLAIMER**

**(a) Investment Objective of the Fund**

The objective of the Fund is to provide attractive fixed return of the Investment Plan(s) under the Fund, by investing in Fixed Income Securities

**(b) Investment Objectives of Investment Plan(s)<sup>6</sup>**

---

<sup>6</sup> Addition of Plan VI, VII, VIII, IX and X has been made through 1st Supplemental OD approved by SECP dated: August 23, 2024 and further addition of plan XI been made via 4th Supplemental OD approved by SECP dated October 7, 2025

*Offering Document – MCB DCF FIXED RETURN FUND*

**i. MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan I (MCB DCFERP I)**

The Management Company is hereby launching “**MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan I (MCB DCFERP I)**”, which will provide promised fixed return to the Unit Holders by investing in short term Fixed Income Securities.

**ii. MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan II (MCB DCFERP II)**

The Management Company is hereby launching “**MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan II (MCB DCFERP II)**”, which will provide promised fixed return to the Unit Holders by investing in short term Fixed Income Securities.

**iii. MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan III (MCB DCFERP III)**

The Management Company is hereby launching “**MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan III (MCB DCFERP III)**”, which will provide promised fixed return to the Unit Holders by investing in short term Fixed Income Securities.

**iv. MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan IV (MCB DCFERP IV)**

The Management Company is hereby launching “**MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan IV (MCB DCFERP IV)**”, which will provide promised fixed return to the Unit Holders by investing in short term Fixed Income Securities.

**v. MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan V (MCB DCFERP V)**

The Management Company is hereby launching “**MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan V (MCB DCFERP V)**”, which will provide promised fixed return to the Unit Holders by investing in short term Fixed Income Securities.

**vi. MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan VI (MCB DCFERP VI)**

The Management Company is hereby launching “**MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan VI (MCB DCFERP VI)**”, which will provide promised fixed return to the Unit Holders by investing in short term Fixed Income Securities

**vii. MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan VII (MCB DCFERP VII)**

The Management Company is hereby launching “**MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan VII (MCB DCFERP VII)**”, which will provide promised fixed return to the Unit Holders by investing in short term Fixed Income Securities

**viii. MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan VIII (MCB DCFERP VIII)**

The Management Company is hereby launching “**MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan VIII (MCB DCFERP VIII)**”, which will provide promised fixed return to the Unit Holders by investing in short term Fixed Income Securities

**ix. MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan IX (MCB DCFERP IX)**

The Management Company is hereby launching “**MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan IX (MCB DCFERP IX)**”, which will provide promised fixed return to the Unit Holders by investing in short term Fixed Income Securities

**x. MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan X (MCB DCFERP X)**

The Management Company is hereby launching “**MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan X (MCB DCFFRP X)**”, which will provide promised fixed return to the Unit Holders by investing in short term Fixed Income Securities.

**XI. MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XI (MCB DCFFRP XI)<sup>2</sup>**

- (a) After the close of the IPO, the Issuance of units shall discontinue from the said Plan till the date of maturity of the Plan. The Units of the Investment Plan can then be redeemed at the Redemption Price, which shall be calculated on the basis of Net Asset Value (NAV) of the Investment Plan subject to applicable contingent load. The Units will be available for redemption on each Dealing Day.

**XII. MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XII (MCB DCFFRP XII)**

- (a) After the close of the IPO, the Issuance of units shall discontinue from the said Plan till the date of maturity of the Plan. The Units of the Investment Plan can then be redeemed at the Redemption Price, which shall be calculated on the basis of Net Asset Value (NAV) of the Investment Plan subject to applicable contingent load. The Units will be available for redemption on each Dealing Day.

**XIII. MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XIII (MCB DCFFRP XIII)**

- (a) After the close of the IPO, the Issuance of units shall discontinue from the said Plan till the date of maturity of the Plan. The Units of the Investment Plan can then be redeemed at the Redemption Price, which shall be calculated on the basis of Net Asset Value (NAV) of the Investment Plan subject to applicable contingent load. The Units will be available for redemption on each Dealing Day.

**XIV. MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XIV (MCB DCFFRP XIV)<sup>2</sup>**

- (a) After the close of the IPO, the Issuance of units shall discontinue from the said Plan till the date of maturity of the Plan. The Units of the Investment Plan can then be redeemed at the Redemption Price, which shall be calculated on the basis of Net Asset Value (NAV) of the Investment Plan subject to applicable contingent load. The Units will be available for redemption on each Dealing Day.

**XV. MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XV (MCB DCFFRP XV)**

- (a) After the close of the IPO, the Issuance of units shall discontinue from the said Plan till the date of maturity of the Plan. The Units of the Investment Plan can then be redeemed at the Redemption Price, which shall be calculated on the basis of Net Asset Value (NAV) of the Investment Plan subject to applicable contingent load. The Units will be available for redemption on each Dealing Day.

**XVI. MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XVI (MCB DCFFRP XVI)**

- (a) After the close of the IPO, the Issuance of units shall discontinue from the said Plan till the date of maturity of the Plan. The Units of the Investment Plan can then be redeemed at the Redemption Price, which shall be calculated on the basis of Net Asset Value (NAV) of the Investment Plan subject to applicable contingent load. The Units will be available for redemption on each Dealing Day.

---

<sup>2</sup> added as per 6<sup>th</sup> SOD

<sup>2</sup> added as per 6<sup>th</sup> SOD

**XVII. MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XVII (MCB DCFFRP XVII)**

- (a) After the close of the IPO, the Issuance of units shall discontinue from the said Plan till the date of maturity of the Plan. The Units of the Investment Plan can then be redeemed at the Redemption Price, which shall be calculated on the basis of Net Asset Value (NAV) of the Investment Plan subject to applicable contingent load. The Units will be available for redemption on each Dealing Day.

**XVIII. MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XVIII (MCB DCFFRP XVIII)**

- (a) After the close of the IPO, the Issuance of units shall discontinue from the said Plan till the date of maturity of the Plan. The Units of the Investment Plan can then be redeemed at the Redemption Price, which shall be calculated on the basis of Net Asset Value (NAV) of the Investment Plan subject to applicable contingent load. The Units will be available for redemption on each Dealing Day.

**XIX. MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XIX (MCB DCFFRP XIX)**

- (a) After the close of the IPO, the Issuance of units shall discontinue from the said Plan till the date of maturity of the Plan. The Units of the Investment Plan can then be redeemed at the Redemption Price, which shall be calculated on the basis of Net Asset Value (NAV) of the Investment Plan subject to applicable contingent load. The Units will be available for redemption on each Dealing Day.

**XX. MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XX (MCB DCFFRP XX)<sup>2</sup>**

- (a) After the close of the IPO, the Issuance of units shall discontinue from the said Plan till the date of maturity of the Plan. The Units of the Investment Plan can then be redeemed at the Redemption Price, which shall be calculated on the basis of Net Asset Value (NAV) of the Investment Plan subject to applicable contingent load. The Units will be available for redemption on each Dealing Day.

**2.1 Investment Policy of the Investment Plan:<sup>7</sup>**

Since the Fund is not directly offering its units to the investor, rather offering shall only be made through Investment Plans launched from time to time under the umbrella of this Fund. Therefore, investment policy of the fund is not applicable, however investment policy of each Investment plan is disclosed in clause 2.2 & 2.3 of this offering Document. The Investment Policy of each Investment Plan shall be in accordance with the Rules, Regulations and directives issued by SECP from time to time.

**2.1.1 MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan I (MCB DCFFRP I)**

MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan I (MCB DCFFRP I) in line with its Investment Objectives, will invest in the authorized investment avenues as mentioned in clause 2.3.

**2.1.2 MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan II (MCB DCFFRP II)**

MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan II (MCB DCFFRP II) in line with its Investment Objectives, will invest in the authorized investment avenues as mentioned in clause 2.3.

**2.1.3 MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan III (MCB DCFFRP III)**

---

<sup>2</sup> added as per 6<sup>th</sup> SOD

MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan III (MCB DCFFRP III) in line with its Investment Objectives, will invest in the authorized investment avenues as mentioned in clause 2.3.

**2.1.4 MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan IV (MCB DCFFRP IV)**

MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan IV (MCB DCFFRP IV) in line with its Investment Objectives, will invest in the authorized investment avenues as mentioned in clause 2.3.

**2.1.5 MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan V (MCB DCFFRP V)**

MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan V (MCB DCFFRP V) in line with its Investment Objectives, will invest in the authorized investment avenues as mentioned in clause 2.3.

**2.1.6 MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan VI (MCB DCFFRP VI)**

MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan VI (MCB DCFFRP VI) in line with its Investment Objectives, will invest in the authorized investment avenues as mentioned in clause 2.3.

**2.1.7 MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan VII (MCB DCFFRP VII)**

MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan VII (MCB DCFFRP VII) in line with its Investment Objectives, will invest in the authorized investment avenues as mentioned in clause 2.3.

---

<sup>7</sup> Addition of Plan VI, VII, VIII, IX and X has been made through 1st Supplemental OD approved by SECP dated: August 23, 2024. further addition of plan XI been made via 4th Supplemental OD approved by SECP dated October 7, 2025

**2.1.8 MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan VIII (MCB DCFFRP VIII)**

MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan VIII (MCB DCFFRP VIII) in line with its Investment Objectives, will invest in the authorized investment avenues as mentioned in clause 2.3.

**2.1.9 MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan IX (MCB DCFFRP IX)**

MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan IX (MCB DCFFRP IX) in line with its Investment Objectives, will invest in the authorized investment avenues as mentioned in clause 2.3.

**2.1.10 MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan X (MCB DCFFRP X)**

MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan X (MCB DCFFRP X) in line with its Investment Objectives, will invest in the authorized investment avenues as mentioned in clause 2.3.

**2.1.11 MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XI (MCB DCFFRP XI)<sup>4</sup>**

MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XI (MCB DCFFRP XI) in line with its Investment Objectives, will invest in the authorized investment avenues as mentioned in clause 2.3.

**2.1.12 MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XII (MCB DCFFRP XII)**

MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XII (MCB DCFFRP XII) in line with its Investment Objectives, will invest in the authorized investment avenues as mentioned in clause 2.3.

---

<sup>4</sup> added as per 6<sup>th</sup> SOD

**2.1.13 MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XIII (MCB DCFFRP XIII)**

MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XIII (MCB DCFFRP XIII) in line with its Investment Objectives, will invest in the authorized investment avenues as mentioned in clause 2.3.

**2.1.14 MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XIV (MCB DCFFRP XIV)**

MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XIV (MCB DCFFRP XIV) in line with its Investment Objectives, will invest in the authorized investment avenues as mentioned in clause 2.3.

**2.1.15 MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XV (MCB DCFFRP XV)**

MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XV (MCB DCFFRP XV) in line with its Investment Objectives, will invest in the authorized investment avenues as mentioned in clause 2.3.

**2.1.16 MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XVI (MCB DCFFRP XVI)**

MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XVI (MCB DCFFRP XVI) in line with its Investment Objectives, will invest in the authorized investment avenues as mentioned in clause 2.3.

**2.1.17 MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XVII (MCB DCFFRP XVII)**

MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XVII (MCB DCFFRP XVII) in line with its Investment Objectives, will invest in the authorized investment avenues as mentioned in clause 2.3.

**2.1.18 MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XVIII (MCB DCFFRP XVIII)**

MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XVIII (MCB DCFFRP XVIII) in line with its Investment Objectives, will invest in the authorized investment avenues as mentioned in clause 2.3.

**2.1.19 MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XIX (MCB DCFFRP XIX)**

MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XIX (MCB DCFFRP XIX) in line with its Investment Objectives, will invest in the authorized investment avenues as mentioned in clause 2.3.

**2.1.20 MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XX (MCB DCFFRP XX)**<sup>4</sup>

MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XX (MCB DCFFRP XX) in line with its Investment Objectives, will invest in the authorized investment avenues as mentioned in clause 2.3

**2.2 Features of the Investment Plan(s):<sup>8</sup>**

**2.2.1 MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan I (MCB DCFFRP I)**

<b>Term/ Duration of the Investment Plan</b>	The duration of the Plan will start from the close of IPO and will be up to fifteen months (15) months including up to three months of subsequent Subscription offering after IPO.
<b>Conversion-in is allowed for Pre-IPO, IPO and Subsequent Subscription period Investor(s)</b>	Conversion-in from other Collective Investment Scheme(s) under the Management of MCB Investment Management Limited is allowed for the Pre-IPO, IPO and subsequent Subscription offering in accordance with sub clause 4.8.10 of the Offering Document.

---

<sup>4</sup> added as per 6<sup>th</sup> SOD

*Offering Document – MCB DCF FIXED RETURN FUND*

<b>Subscription Period</b>	Initial Offer and subsequent Subscription offer is specified in clause 1.6 of this offering Document. Only Type “A” Units shall be issued to the Unit Holder during Pre-IPO, IPO & Subsequent Subscription period. Redemption will be allowed during Subsequent subscription period with contingent load. (as mentioned in Annexure B).
<b>Fixed Return</b>	The Management Company shall ensure the fixed return to be delivered to the investors. The Fixed return shall be net off all charges, fees and expenses but gross of any applicable taxes. The Fixed return shall be valid only for the investors who remain invested till the maturity of the pertinent plan.  In case the Unit Holder(s) redeems its investment partial or in full before maturity, the fixed return shall not be applicable. Further Redemption shall be made at applicable NAV which may earn lower or higher return compared to the Fixed Return.

---

<sup>8</sup> Addition of Plan VI, VII, VIII, IX and X has been made through 1st Supplemental OD approved by SECP dated: August 23, 2024. further addition of plan XI been made via 4th Supplemental OD approved by SECP dated October 7, 2025

*Offering Document – MCB DCF FIXED RETURN FUND*

	Fixed Return will be applicable on the Units available at the close IPO period.
<b>Buy/ Sell Transaction Fee</b>	Nil
<b>Contingent Load</b>	As mentioned in Annexure ‘B’
<b>Net Asset Value</b>	Unknown/ Forward pricing method
<b>Conversion-out is allowed from the Plan</b>	Conversion-out from the Plan is allowed in other Collective Investment Scheme(s) under the Management of MCB Investment Management Limited throughout the tenure of the Plan subject to contingent load in accordance with sub clause 4.8.10 of the Offering Document.
<b>Conversion of Units at the time of Maturity of MCB DCFFRP I</b>	At the time of maturity of MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan I, the units available may be converted to the Units of Money Market Scheme or (Both Shariah and Conventional) under Management of MCB Investment Management Limited as directed by the Unit Holder (s).

**2.2.2 MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan II (MCB DCFFRP II)**

<b>Term/ Duration of the Investment Plan</b>	The duration of the Plan will start from the close of IPO and will be up to eighteen (18) months including up to three months of Subsequent Subscription offering after IPO.
<b>Conversion-in is allowed for Pre-IPO, IPO and Subsequent Subscription period Investor(s)</b>	Conversion-in from other Collective Investment Scheme(s) under the Management of MCB Investment Management Limited is allowed for the Pre-IPO, IPO and subsequent Subscription offering in accordance with sub clause 4.8.10 of the Offering Document.
<b>Subscription Period</b>	Initial Offer and subsequent Subscription offer is specified in clause 1.6 of this offering Document. Only Type “A” Units shall be issued to the Unit Holder during Pre-IPO, IPO & Subsequent Subscription period. Redemption will be allowed during Subsequent subscription period with contingent load. (as mentioned in Annexure B).
<b>Fixed Return</b>	The Management Company shall ensure the fixed return to be delivered to the investors. The Fixed return shall be net off all charges, fees and expenses but gross of any applicable taxes. The Fixed return shall be valid only for the investors who remain invested till the maturity of the pertinent plan.  In case the Unit Holder(s) redeems its investment partial or in full before maturity, the fixed return shall not be applicable. Further Redemption shall be made at applicable NAV which may earn lower or higher return compared to the Fixed Return.  Fixed Return will be applicable on the Units available at the close of IPO period.

*Offering Document – MCB DCF FIXED RETURN FUND*

<b>Buy/ Sell Transaction Fee</b>	Nil
<b>Contingent Load</b>	As mentioned in Annexure ‘B’
<b>Net Asset Value</b>	unknown/ Forward pricing method
<b>Conversion-out is allowed from the Plan</b>	Conversion-out from the Plan is allowed in other Collective Investment Scheme(s) under the Management of MCB Investment Management Limited throughout the tenure of the Plan subject to contingent load in accordance with sub clause 4.8.10 of the Offering Document.
<b>Conversion of Units at the time of Maturity of MCB DCFFRP II</b>	At the time of maturity of MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan II, the units available may be converted to the Units of Money Market Scheme (Both Shariah and Conventional) under Management of MCB Investment Management Limited as directed by the Unit Holder (s)

**2.2.3 MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan III (MCB DCFFRP III)**

<b>Term/ Duration of the Investment Plan</b>	The duration of the Plan will start from the close of IPO and will be up to twenty-one (21) months including up to three months of subsequent Subscription offering after IPO.
<b>Conversion-in is allowed for Pre-IPO, IPO and Subsequent Subscription period Investor(s)</b>	Conversion-in from other Collective Investment Scheme(s) under the Management of MCB Investment Management Limited is allowed for the Pre-IPO, IPO and subsequent Subscription offering in accordance with sub clause 4.8.10 of the Offering Document.
<b>Subscription Period</b>	Initial Offer and subsequent Subscription offer is specified in clause 1.6 of this offering Document. Only Type “A” Units shall be issued to the Unit Holder during Pre-IPO, IPO & Subsequent Subscription period. Redemption will be allowed during Subsequent subscription period with contingent load. (as mentioned in Annexure B).
<b>Fixed Return</b>	The Management Company shall ensure the fixed return to be delivered to the investors. The Fixed return shall be net off all charges, fees and expenses but gross of any applicable taxes. The Fixed return shall be valid only for the investors who remain invested till the maturity of the pertinent plan.  In case the Unit Holder(s) redeems its investment partial or in full before maturity, the fixed return shall not be applicable. Further Redemption shall be made at applicable NAV which may earn lower or higher return compared to the Fixed Return.  Fixed Return will be applicable on the Units available at the close of IPO period.
<b>Buy/ Sell Transaction Fee</b>	Nil
<b>Contingent Load</b>	As mentioned in Annexure ‘B’
<b>Net Asset Value</b>	Unknown/ Forward pricing method

*Offering Document – MCB DCF FIXED RETURN FUND*

<b>Conversion-out is allowed from the Plan</b>	Conversion-out from the Plan is allowed in other Collective Investment Scheme(s) under the Management of MCB Investment Management Limited throughout the tenure of the Plan subject to contingent load in accordance with sub clause 4.8.10 of the Offering Document.
<b>Conversion of Units at the time of Maturity of MCB DCFFRP III</b>	At the time of maturity of MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan III, the units available may be converted to the Units of Money Market Scheme (Both Shariah and Conventional) under Management of MCB Investment Management Limited as directed by the Unit Holder (s)

**2.2.4 MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan IV (MCB DCFFRP IV)**

<b>Term/ Duration of the Investment Plan</b>	The duration of the Plan will start from the close of IPO and will be up to twenty-four (24) months including up to three months of subsequent Subscription offering after IPO.
<b>Conversion-in is allowed for Pre-IPO, IPO and Subsequent Subscription period Investor(s)</b>	Conversion-in from other Collective Investment Scheme(s) under the Management of MCB Investment Management Limited is allowed for the Pre-IPO, IPO and subsequent Subscription offering in accordance with sub clause 4.8.11 of the Offering Document.
<b>Subscription Period</b>	Initial Offer and subsequent Subscription offer is specified in clause 1.6 of this offering Document. Only Type “A” Units shall be issued to the Unit Holder during Pre-IPO, IPO & Subsequent Subscription period. Redemption will be allowed during subscription period with contingent load. (as mentioned in Annexure B).
<b>Fixed Return</b>	The Management Company shall ensure the fixed return to be delivered to the investors. The Fixed return shall be net off all charges, fees and expenses but gross of any applicable taxes. The Fixed return shall be valid only for the investors who remain invested till the maturity of the pertinent plan.  In case the Unit Holder(s) redeems its investment partial or in full before maturity, the fixed return shall not be applicable. Further Redemption shall be made at applicable NAV which may earn lower or higher return compared to the Fixed Return.  Fixed Return will be applicable on the Units available at the close of IPO period.
<b>Buy/ Sell Transaction Fee</b>	Nil
<b>Contingent Load</b>	As mentioned in Annexure ‘B’
<b>Net Asset Value</b>	Unknown/ Forward pricing method
<b>Conversion-out is allowed from the Plan</b>	Conversion-out from the Plan is allowed in other Collective Investment Scheme(s) under the Management of MCB Investment Management

*Offering Document – MCB DCF FIXED RETURN FUND*

	Limited throughout the tenure of the Plan subject to contingent load in accordance with sub clause 4.8.11 of the Offering Document.
<b>Conversion of Units at the time of Maturity of MCB DCFFRP IV</b>	At the time of maturity of MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan IV, the units available may be converted to the Units of Money Market Scheme (Both Shariah and Conventional) under Management of MCB Investment Management Limited as directed by the Unit Holder (s)

**2.2.5 MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan V (MCB DCFFRP V)**

<b>Term/ Duration of the Investment Plan</b>	The duration of the Plan will start from the close of IPO and will be up to twenty-seven (27) months including up to three months of subsequent Subscription offering after IPO.
<b>Conversion-in is allowed for Pre-IPO, IPO and Subsequent Subscription period Investor(s)</b>	Conversion-in from other Collective Investment Scheme(s) under the Management of MCB Investment Management Limited is allowed for the Pre-IPO, IPO and subsequent Subscription offering in accordance with sub clause 4.8.11 of the Offering Document.
<b>Subscription Period</b>	Initial Offer and subsequent Subscription offer is specified in clause 1.6 of this offering Document. Only Type “A” Units shall be issued to the Unit Holder during Pre-IPO, IPO & Subsequent Subscription period. Redemption will be allowed during Subsequent subscription period with contingent load. (as mentioned in Annexure B).
<b>Fixed Return</b>	The Management Company shall ensure the fixed return to be delivered to the investors. The Fixed return shall be net off all charges, fees and expenses but gross of any applicable taxes. The Fixed return shall be valid only for the investors who remain invested till the maturity of the pertinent plan. In case the Unit Holder(s) redeems its investment partial or in full before maturity, the fixed return shall not be applicable. Further Redemption shall be made at applicable NAV which may earn lower or higher return compared to the Fixed Return.  Fixed Return will be applicable on the Units available at the close of IPO period.
<b>Buy/ Sell Transaction Fee</b>	Nil
<b>Contingent Load</b>	As mentioned in Annexure ‘B’
<b>Net Asset Value</b>	Unknown/ Forward pricing method
<b>Conversion-out is allowed from the Plan</b>	Conversion-out from the Plan is allowed in other Collective Investment Scheme(s) under the Management of MCB Investment Management Limited throughout the tenure of the Plan subject to contingent load in accordance with sub clause 4.8.11. of the Offering Document.
<b>Conversion of Units at the time of</b>	At the time of maturity of MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan V, the units available may be converted to the

<b>Maturity of MCB DCFFRP V</b>	Units of Money Market Scheme (Both Shariah and Conventional) under Management of MCB Investment Management Limited as directed by the Unit Holder (s)
---------------------------------	---

**2.2.6 MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan VI (MCB DCFFRP VI)**

<b>Term/ Duration of the Investment Plan</b>	The duration of the Plan will start from the close of IPO and will be up to eighteen months (18) months including up to three months of subsequent Subscription offering after IPO.
<b>Conversion-in is allowed for Pre-IPO, IPO and Subsequent Subscription period Investor(s)</b>	Conversion-in from other Collective Investment Scheme(s) under the Management of MCB Investment Management Limited is allowed for the Pre-IPO, IPO and subsequent Subscription offering in accordance with sub clause 4.8.11 of the Offering Document.
<b>Subscription Period</b>	Initial Offer and subsequent Subscription offer is specified in clause 1.6 of this offering Document. Only Type “A” Units shall be issued to the Unit Holder during Pre-IPO, IPO & Subsequent Subscription period. Redemption will be allowed during Subsequent subscription period with contingent load. (as mentioned in Annexure B).
<b>Fixed Return</b>	The Management Company shall ensure the fixed return to be delivered to the investors. The Fixed return shall be net off all charges, fees and expenses but gross of any applicable taxes. The Fixed return shall be valid only for the investors who remain invested till the maturity of the pertinent plan.  In case, the Unit Holder(s) redeems its investment partial or in full before maturity, the fixed return shall not be applicable. Further Redemption shall be made at applicable NAV, which may earn lower or higher return compared to the Fixed Return.  Fixed Return will be applicable on the Units available at the close of IPO period.
<b>Contingent Load</b>	As mentioned in Annexure ‘B’
<b>Net Asset Value</b>	Forward pricing method
<b>Conversion-out is allowed from the Plan</b>	Conversion-out from the Plan is allowed in other Collective Investment Scheme(s) under the Management of MCB Investment Management Limited throughout the tenure of the Plan subject to contingent load in accordance with sub clause 4.8.11 of the Offering Document.
<b>Conversion of Units at the time of Maturity of MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan VI (MCB DCFFRP VI)</b>	At the time of maturity of MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan VI (MCB DCFFRP VI) the units available may be converted to the Units of Money Market Scheme (Both Shariah and Conventional) under Management of MCB Investment Management Limited as directed by the Unit Holder (s)

**2.2.7 MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan VII (MCB DCFFRP VII)**

<b>Term/ Duration of the Investment Plan</b>	The duration of the Plan will start from the close of IPO and will be up to twenty months (20) months including up to three months of subsequent Subscription offering after IPO.
<b>Conversion-in is allowed for Pre-IPO, IPO and Subsequent Subscription period Investor(s)</b>	Conversion-in from other Collective Investment Scheme(s) under the Management of MCB Investment Management Limited is allowed for the Pre-IPO, IPO and subsequent Subscription offering in accordance with sub clause 4.8.11 of the Offering Document.
<b>Subscription Period</b>	Initial Offer and subsequent Subscription offer is specified in clause 1.6 of this offering Document. Only Type “A” Units shall be issued to the Unit Holder during Pre-IPO, IPO & Subsequent Subscription period. Redemption will be allowed during Subsequent subscription period with contingent load. (as mentioned in Annexure B).
<b>Fixed Return</b>	The Management Company shall ensure the fixed return to be delivered to the investors. The Fixed return shall be net off all charges, fees and expenses but gross of any applicable taxes. The Fixed return shall be valid only for the investors who remain invested till the maturity of the pertinent plan.  In case, the Unit Holder(s) redeems its investment partial or in full before maturity, the fixed return shall not be applicable. Further Redemption shall be made at applicable NAV, which may earn lower or higher return compared to the Fixed Return.  Fixed Return will be applicable on the Units available at the close of IPO period.
<b>Contingent Load</b>	As mentioned in Annexure ‘B’
<b>Net Asset Value</b>	Forward pricing method
<b>Conversion-out is allowed from the Plan</b>	Conversion-out from the Plan is allowed in other Collective Investment Scheme(s) under the Management of MCB Investment Management Limited throughout the tenure of the Plan subject to contingent load in accordance with sub clause 4.8.11 of the Offering Document.
<b>Conversion of Units at the time of Maturity of MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan VII (MCB DCFFRP VII)</b>	At the time of maturity of MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan VII (MCB DCFFRP VII), the units available may be converted to the Units of Money Market Scheme (Both Shariah and Conventional) under Management of MCB Investment Management Limited as directed by the Unit Holder (s)

**2.2.8 MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan VIII (MCB DCFFRP VIII)**

<b>Term/ Duration of the Investment Plan</b>	The duration of the Plan will start from the close of IPO and will be up to twenty-five (25) months
--	---

*Offering Document – MCB DCF FIXED RETURN FUND*

	including up to three months of subsequent Subscription offering after IPO.
<b>Conversion-in is allowed for Pre-IPO, IPO and Subsequent Subscription period Investor(s)</b>	Conversion-in from other Collective Investment Scheme(s) under the Management of MCB Investment Management Limited is allowed for the Pre-IPO, IPO and subsequent Subscription offering in accordance with sub clause 4.8.11 of the Offering Document.
<b>Subscription Period</b>	Initial Offer and subsequent Subscription offer is specified in clause 1.6 of this offering Document. Only Type “A” Units shall be issued to the Unit Holder during Pre-IPO, IPO & Subsequent Subscription period. Redemption will be allowed during Subsequent subscription period with contingent load. (as mentioned in Annexure B).
<b>Fixed Return</b>	The Management Company shall ensure the fixed return to be delivered to the investors. The Fixed return shall be net off all charges, fees and expenses but gross of any applicable taxes. The Fixed return shall be valid only for the investors who remain invested till the maturity of the pertinent plan.  In case, the Unit Holder(s) redeems its investment partial or in full before maturity, the fixed return shall not be applicable. Further Redemption shall be made at applicable NAV, which may earn lower or higher return compared to the Fixed Return.  Fixed Return will be applicable on the Units available at the close of IPO period.
<b>Contingent Load</b>	As mentioned in Annexure ‘B’
<b>Net Asset Value</b>	Forward pricing method
<b>Conversion-out is allowed from the Plan</b>	Conversion-out from the Plan is allowed in other Collective Investment Scheme(s) under the Management of MCB Investment Management Limited throughout the tenure of the Plan subject to contingent load in accordance with sub clause 4.8.11 of the Offering Document.
<b>Conversion of Units at the time of Maturity of MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan VIII (MCB DCFFRP VIII)</b>	At the time of maturity of MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan VIII (MCB DCFFRP VIII) the units available may be converted to the Units of Money Market Scheme (Both Shariah and Conventional) under Management of MCB Investment Management Limited as directed by the Unit Holder (s)

**2.2.9 MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan IX (MCB DCFFRP IX)**

<b>Term/ Duration of the Investment Plan</b>	The duration of the Plan will start from the close of IPO and will be up to twenty-seven (27) months including up to three months of subsequent Subscription offering after IPO.
<b>Conversion-in is allowed for Pre-IPO, IPO and Subsequent</b>	Conversion-in from other Collective Investment Scheme(s) under the Management of MCB Investment Management Limited is allowed for the Pre-IPO, IPO

*Offering Document – MCB DCF FIXED RETURN FUND*

<b>Subscription period Investor(s)</b>	and subsequent Subscription offering in accordance with sub clause 4.8.11 of the Offering Document.
<b>Subscription Period</b>	Initial Offer and subsequent Subscription offer is specified in clause 1.6 of this offering Document. Only Type “A” Units shall be issued to the Unit Holder during Pre-IPO, IPO & Subsequent Subscription period. Redemption will be allowed during Subsequent subscription period with contingent load. (as mentioned in Annexure B).
<b>Fixed Return</b>	The Management Company shall ensure the fixed return to be delivered to the investors. The Fixed return shall be net off all charges, fees and expenses but gross of any applicable taxes. The Fixed return shall be valid only for the investors who remain invested till the maturity of the pertinent plan.  In case, the Unit Holder(s) redeems its investment partial or in full before maturity, the fixed return shall not be applicable. Further Redemption shall be made at applicable NAV, which may earn lower or higher return compared to the Fixed Return.  Fixed Return will be applicable on the Units available at the close of IPO period.
<b>Contingent Load</b>	As mentioned in Annexure ‘B’
<b>Net Asset Value</b>	Forward pricing method
<b>Conversion-out is allowed from the Plan</b>	Conversion-out from the Plan is allowed in other Collective Investment Scheme(s) under the Management of MCB Investment Management Limited throughout the tenure of the Plan subject to contingent load in accordance with sub clause 4.8.11 of the Offering Document.
<b>Conversion of Units at the time of Maturity of MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan IX (MCB DCFFRP IX)</b>	At the time of maturity of MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan IX (MCB DCFFRP IX) the units available may be converted to the Units of Money Market Scheme (Both Shariah and Conventional) under Management of MCB Investment Management Limited as directed by the Unit Holder (s)

**2.2.10 MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan X (MCB DCFFRP X)**

<b>Term/ Duration of the Investment Plan</b>	The duration of the Plan will start from the close of IPO and will be up to thirty-six (36) months including up to three months of subsequent Subscription offering after IPO.
<b>Conversion-in is allowed for Pre-IPO, IPO and Subsequent Subscription period Investor(s)</b>	Conversion-in from other Collective Investment Scheme(s) under the Management of MCB Investment Management Limited is allowed for the Pre-IPO, IPO and subsequent Subscription offering in accordance with sub clause 4.8.11 of the Offering Document.
<b>Subscription Period</b>	Initial Offer and subsequent Subscription offer is specified in clause 1.6 of this offering Document. Only Type “A” Units shall be issued to the Unit Holder

Offering Document – MCB DCF FIXED RETURN FUND

	during Pre-IPO, IPO & Subsequent Subscription period. Redemption will be allowed during Subsequent subscription period with contingent load. (as mentioned in Annexure B).
<b>Fixed Return</b>	The Management Company shall ensure the fixed return to be delivered to the investors. The Fixed return shall be net off all charges, fees and expenses but gross of any applicable taxes. The Fixed return shall be valid only for the investors who remain invested till the maturity of the pertinent plan.  In case, the Unit Holder(s) redeems its investment partial or in full before maturity, the fixed return shall not be applicable. Further Redemption shall be made at applicable NAV, which may earn lower or higher return compared to the Fixed Return.  Fixed Return will be applicable on the Units available at the close of IPO period.
<b>Contingent Load</b>	As mentioned in Annexure ‘B’
<b>Net Asset Value</b>	Forward pricing method
<b>Conversion-out is allowed from the Plan</b>	Conversion-out from the Plan is allowed in other Collective Investment Scheme(s) under the Management of MCB Investment Management Limited throughout the tenure of the Plan subject to contingent load in accordance with sub clause 4.8.11 of the Offering Document.
<b>Conversion of Units at the time of Maturity of MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan X (MCB DCFFRP X)</b>	At the time of maturity of MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan X (MCB DCFFRP X) the units available may be converted to the Units of Money Market Scheme (Both Shariah and Conventional) under Management of MCB Investment Management Limited as directed by the Unit Holder (s)

**2.2.11 MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XI (M CB DCFFRP XI)<sup>5</sup>**

<b>Term/ Duration of the Investment Plan</b>	The duration of the Plan will start from the close of IPO and will be up to Twenty-Four (24) months.
<b>Conversion-in is allowed for Pre-IPO, IPO period Investor(s)</b>	Conversion-in from any Collective Investment Scheme(s) under the Management of MCB Investment Management Limited is allowed during the Pre-IPO and IPO period.

<sup>5</sup> added as per 6<sup>th</sup> SOD

*Offering Document – MCB DCF FIXED RETURN FUND*

<b>Subscription Period</b>	Initial Offer is specified in clause 1.6 of this offering Document and disclosed via Term Sheet at the time of launching of this Plan. Only Type “A” Units shall be issued to the Unit Holder during Pre-IPO & IPO. Redemption will be allowed Post IPO period with contingent load (as mentioned in Annexure ‘B’)
<b>Fixed Return</b>	<p>The Management Company on behalf of the investors shall invest in Term deposits and money market placements in such a manner that the original amount of investment is protected at maturity whilst having the potential to yield positive fixed rate/return.</p> <p>The Fixed return shall be net off all charges, fees and expenses but gross of any applicable taxes. The Fixed return shall be valid only for the investors who remain invested till the maturity of the pertinent plan.</p> <p>Fixed Return will be applicable on the Units available at the close of IPO period.</p> <p>In case, the Unit Holder(s) redeems its investment partial or in full before maturity, the fixed return shall not be applicable. Further Redemption shall be made at applicable NAV, which may earn lower or higher return compared to the Fixed Return or may result in loss of principle investment after deduction of contingent load.</p>
<b>Buy/ Sell Transaction Fee</b>	Nil
<b>Contingent Load</b>	As mentioned in Annexure ‘B’
<b>Net Asset Value</b>	Unknown/ Forward pricing method
<b>Conversion-out is allowed from the Plan</b>	Conversion-out from the Plan is allowed in other Collective Investment Scheme(s) under the Management of MCB Investment Management Limited throughout the tenure of the Plan subject to

	Contingent load in accordance with sub clause 4.8.10 of the Offering Document.
<b>Conversion of Units at the time of Maturity of MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XI</b>	At the time of maturity of MCB DCF Fixed Fund Plan XI, the units available may be converted the Units of other Collective Investment Scheme Management of MCB Investment Management Limited as directed by the Unit Holder(s)

**2.2.12 MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XII (MCB DCFFRP XII)**

<b>Term/ Duration of the Investment Plan</b>	The duration of the Plan will start from the close of IPO and will be up to Twenty-Four (24) months.
<b>Conversion-in is allowed for Pre-IPO, IPO period Investor(s)</b>	Conversion-in from any Collective Investment Scheme(s) under the Management of MCB Investment Management Limited is allowed during the Pre-IPO and IPO period.
<b>Subscription Period</b>	Initial Offer is specified in clause 1.6 of this offering Document and disclosed via Term Sheet at the time of launching of this Plan. Only Type “A” Units shall be issued to the Unit Holder during Pre-IPO & IPO. Redemption will be allowed Post IPO period with contingent load (as mentioned in Annexure B).
<b>Fixed Return</b>	<p>The Management Company on behalf of the investors shall invest in Term deposits and money market placements in such a manner that the original amount of investment is protected at maturity whilst having the potential to yield positive fixed rate/return.</p> <p>The Fixed return shall be net off all charges, fees and expenses but gross of any applicable taxes. The Fixed return shall be valid only for the investors who remain invested till the maturity of the pertinent plan.</p> <p>Fixed Return will be applicable on the Units available at the close of IPO period.</p> <p>In case, the Unit Holder(s) redeems its investment partial or in full before maturity, the fixed return shall not be applicable. Further Redemption shall be made at applicable NAV, which may earn lower or higher return compared to the Fixed Return or may result in loss of principle investment after deduction of contingent load.</p>

*Offering Document – MCB DCF FIXED RETURN FUND*

<b>Buy/ Sell Transaction Fee</b>	Nil
<b>Contingent Load</b>	As mentioned in Annexure 'B'
<b>Net Asset Value</b>	Unknown/ Forward pricing method
<b>Conversion-out is allowed from the Plan</b>	Conversion-out from the Plan is allowed in other Collective Investment Scheme(s) under the Management of MCB Investment Management Limited throughout the tenure of the Plan subject to

	Contingent load in accordance with sub clause 4.8.10 of the Offering Document.
<b>Conversion of Units at the time of Maturity of MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XII</b>	At the time of maturity of <b>MCB DCF Fixed Fund Plan XII</b> , the units available may be the Units of other Collective Investment Scheme Management of MCB Investment Management Limited as directed by the Unit Holder(s)

**2.2.13 MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XIII (MCB DCFFRP XIII)<sup>5</sup>**

<b>Term/ Duration of the Investment Plan</b>	The duration of the Plan will start from the close of IPO and will be up to Twenty-Four (24) months.
<b>Conversion-in is allowed for Pre-IPO, IPO period Investor(s)</b>	Conversion-in from any Collective Investment Scheme(s) under the Management of MCB Investment Management Limited is allowed during the Pre-IPO and IPO period.
<b>Subscription Period</b>	Initial Offer is specified in clause 1.6 of this offering Document and disclosed via Term Sheet at the time of launching of this Plan. Only Type “A” Units shall be issued to the Unit Holder during Pre-IPO & IPO. Redemption will be allowed Post IPO period with contingent load (as mentioned in Annexure B).

<sup>5</sup> added as per 6<sup>th</sup> SOD

*Offering Document – MCB DCF FIXED RETURN FUND*

<p><b>Fixed Return</b></p>	<p>The Management Company on behalf of the investors shall invest in Term deposits and money market placements in such a manner that the original amount of investment is protected at maturity whilst having the potential to yield positive fixed rate/return.</p> <p>The Fixed return shall be net off all charges, fees and expenses but gross of any applicable taxes. The Fixed return shall be valid only for the investors who remain invested till the maturity of the pertinent plan.</p> <p>Fixed Return will be applicable on the Units available at the close of IPO period.</p> <p>In case, the Unit Holder(s) redeems its investment partial or in full before maturity, the fixed return shall not be applicable. Further Redemption shall be made at applicable NAV, which may earn lower or higher return compared to the Fixed Return or may result in loss of principle investment after deduction of contingent load.</p>
<p><b>Buy/ Sell Transaction Fee</b></p>	<p>Nil</p>
<p><b>Contingent Load</b></p>	<p>As mentioned in Annexure ‘B’</p>
<p><b>Net Asset Value</b></p>	<p>Unknown/ Forward pricing method</p>
<p><b>Conversion-out is allowed from the Plan</b></p>	<p>Conversion-out from the Plan is allowed in other Collective Investment Scheme(s) under the Management of MCB Investment Management Limited throughout the tenure of the Plan subject to</p>

	Contingent load in accordance with sub clause 4.8.10 of the Offering Document.
<b>Conversion of Units at the time of Maturity of MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XIII</b>	At the time of maturity of <b>MCB DCF Fixed Fund Plan XIII</b> , the units available may be the Units of other Collective Investment Scheme Management of MCB Investment Management Limited as directed by the Unit Holder(s)

**2.2.14 MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XIV (MCB DCF FRP XIV)**

<b>Term/ Duration of the Investment</b>	The duration of the Plan will start from the close of IPO and will be up to Twenty-Four (24) months.
<b>Conversion-in is allowed for Pre-IPO, IPO period Investor(s)</b>	Conversion-in from any Collective Investment Scheme(s) under the Management of MCB Investment Management Limited is allowed during the Pre-IPO and IPO period.
<b>Subscription Period</b>	Initial Offer is specified in clause 1.6 of this offering Document and disclosed via Term Sheet at the time of launching of this Plan. Only Type “A” Units shall be issued to the Unit Holder during Pre-IPO & IPO. Redemption will be allowed Post IPO period with contingent load (as mentioned in Annexure B).
<b>Fixed Return</b>	<p>The Management Company on behalf of the investors shall invest in Term deposits and money market placements in such a manner that the original amount of investment is protected at maturity whilst having the potential to yield positive fixed rate/return.</p> <p>The Fixed return shall be net off all charges, fees and expenses but gross of any applicable taxes. The Fixed return shall be valid only for the investors who remain invested till the maturity of the pertinent plan.</p> <p>Fixed Return will be applicable on the Units available at the close of IPO period.</p> <p>In case, the Unit Holder(s) redeems its investment partial or in full before maturity, the fixed return shall not be applicable. Further Redemption shall be made at applicable NAV, which may earn lower or higher return compared to the Fixed Return or may result in loss of principle investment after deduction of Contingent load.</p>

*Offering Document – MCB DCF FIXED RETURN FUND*

<b>Buy/ Sell Transaction Fee</b>	Nil
<b>Contingent Load</b>	As mentioned in Annexure ‘B’
<b>Net Asset Value</b>	Unknown/ Forward pricing method
<b>Conversion-out is allowed from the Plan</b>	Conversion-out from the Plan is allowed in other Collective Investment Scheme(s) under the Management of MCB Investment Management Limited throughout the tenure of the Plan subject to

**2.2.15 MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XV (MCB DCFERP XV)**

<b>Term/ Duration of the Investment Plan</b>	The duration of the Plan will start from the close of IPO and will be up to Twenty-Four (24) months.
<b>Conversion-in is allowed for Pre-IPO, IPO period Investor(s)</b>	Conversion-in from any Collective Investment Scheme(s) under the Management of MCB Investment Management Limited is allowed during the Pre-IPO and IPO period.
<b>Subscription Period</b>	Initial Offer is specified in clause 1.6 of this offering Document and disclosed via Term Sheet at the time of launching of this Plan. Only Type “A” Units shall be issued to the Unit Holder during Pre-IPO & IPO. Redemption will be allowed Post IPO period with contingent load (as mentioned in Annexure B).

	Contingent load in accordance with sub clause 4.8.10 of the Offering Document.
<b>Conversion of Units at the time of Maturity of MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XIV</b>	At the time of maturity of <b>MCB DCF Fixed Fund Plan XIV</b> , the units available may be the Units of other Collective Investment Scheme Management of MCB Investment Management Limited as directed by the Unit Holder(s)

*Offering Document – MCB DCF FIXED RETURN FUND*

<b>Fixed Return</b>	<p>The Management Company on behalf of the investors shall invest in Term deposits and money market placements in such a manner that the original amount of investment is protected at maturity whilst having the potential to yield positive fixed rate/return.</p> <p>The Fixed return shall be net off all charges, fees and expenses but gross of any applicable taxes. The Fixed return shall be valid only for the investors who remain invested till the maturity of the pertinent plan.</p> <p>Fixed Return will be applicable on the Units available at the close of IPO period.</p> <p>In case, the Unit Holder(s) redeems its investment partial or in full before maturity, the fixed return shall not be applicable. Further Redemption shall be made at applicable NAV, which may earn lower or higher return compared to the Fixed Return or may result in loss of principle investment after deduction of Contingent load.</p>
<b>Buy/ Sell Transaction Fee</b>	Nil
<b>Contingent Load</b>	As mentioned in Annexure 'B'
<b>Net Asset Value</b>	Unknown/ Forward pricing method
<b>Conversion-out is allowed from the Plan</b>	Conversion-out from the Plan is allowed in other Collective Investment Scheme(s) under the Management of MCB Investment Management Limited throughout the tenure of the Plan subject to

	Contingent load in accordance with sub clause 4.8.10 of the Offering Document.
<b>Conversion of Units at the time of Maturity of MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XV</b>	At the time of maturity of <b>MCB DCF Fixed Fund Plan XV</b> , the units available may be the Units of other Collective Investment Scheme Management of MCB Investment Management Limited as directed by the Unit Holder(s)

**2.2.16 MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XVI (MCB DCFFRP XVI)**

<b>Term/ Duration of the Investment Plan</b>	The duration of the Plan will start from the close of IPO and will be up to Twenty-Four (24) months.
<b>Conversion-in is allowed for Pre-IPO, IPO period Investor(s)</b>	Conversion-in from any Collective Investment Scheme(s) under the Management of MCB Investment Management Limited is allowed during the Pre-IPO and IPO period.
<b>Subscription Period</b>	Initial Offer is specified in clause 1.6 of this offering Document and disclosed via Term Sheet at the time of launching of this Plan. Only Type “A” Units shall be issued to the Unit Holder during Pre-IPO & IPO. Redemption will be allowed Post IPO period with contingent load (as mentioned in A.2.2.16)
<b>Fixed Return</b>	<p>The Management Company on behalf of the investors shall invest in Term deposits and money market placements in such a manner that the original amount of investment is protected at maturity whilst having the potential to yield positive fixed rate/return.</p> <p>The Fixed return shall be net off all charges, fees and expenses but gross of any applicable taxes. The Fixed return shall be valid only for the investors who remain invested till the maturity of the pertinent plan.</p> <p>Fixed Return will be applicable on the Units available at the close of IPO period.</p> <p>In case, the Unit Holder(s) redeems its investment partial or in full before maturity, the fixed return shall not be applicable. Further Redemption shall be made at applicable NAV, which may earn lower or higher return compared to the Fixed Return or may result in loss of principle investment after deduction of Contingent load.</p>
<b>Buy/ Sell Transaction Fee</b>	Nil
<b>Contingent Load</b>	As mentioned in Annexure ‘B’

*Offering Document – MCB DCF FIXED RETURN FUND*

<b>Net Asset Value</b>	Unknown/ Forward pricing method
<b>Conversion-out is allowed from the Plan</b>	Conversion-out from the Plan is allowed in other Collective Investment Scheme(s) under the Management of MCB Investment Management Limited throughout the tenure of the Plan

*Offering Document – MCB DCF FIXED RETURN FUND*

	Contingent load in accordance with sub clause 4.8.10 of the Offering Document.
<b>Conversion of Units at the time of Maturity of MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XVI</b>	At the time of maturity of <b>MCB DCF Fixed Fund Plan XVI</b> , the units available may be the Units of other Collective Investment Scheme Management of MCB Investment Management Limited as directed by the Unit Holder(s)

**2.2.17 MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XVII (MCB DCFFRP XVII)**

<b>Term/ Duration of the Investment Plan</b>	The duration of the Plan will start from the close of IPO and will be up to Twenty-Four (24) months.
<b>Conversion-in is allowed for Pre-IPO, IPO period Investor(s)</b>	Conversion-in from any Collective Investment Scheme(s) under the Management of MCB Investment Management Limited is allowed during the Pre-IPO and IPO period.
<b>Subscription Period</b>	Initial Offer is specified in clause 1.6 of this offering Document and disclosed via Term Sheet at the time of launching of this Plan. Only Type “A” Units shall be issued to the Unit Holder during Pre-IPO & IPO. Redemption will be allowed Post IPO period with contingent load (as mentioned in Annexure B).

*Offering Document – MCB DCF FIXED RETURN FUND*

<b>Fixed Return</b>	<p>The Management Company on behalf of the investors shall invest in Term deposits and money market placements in such a manner that the original amount of investment is protected at maturity whilst having the potential to yield positive fixed rate/return.</p> <p>The Fixed return shall be net off all charges, fees and expenses but gross of any applicable taxes. The Fixed return shall be valid only for the investors who remain invested till the maturity of the pertinent plan.</p> <p>Fixed Return will be applicable on the Units available at the close of IPO period.</p> <p>In case, the Unit Holder(s) redeems its investment partial or in full before maturity, the fixed return shall not be applicable. Further Redemption shall be made at applicable NAV, which may earn lower or higher return compared to the Fixed Return or may result in loss of principle investment after deduction of Contingent load.</p>
<b>Buy/ Sell Transaction Fee</b>	Nil
<b>Contingent Load</b>	As mentioned in Annexure 'B'
<b>Net Asset Value</b>	Unknown/ Forward pricing method
<b>Conversion-out is allowed from the Plan</b>	Conversion-out from the Plan is allowed in other Collective Investment Scheme(s) under the Management of MCB Investment Management Limited throughout the tenure of the Plan subject to

	Contingent load in accordance with sub clause 4.8.10 of the Offering Document.
<b>Conversion of Units at the time of Maturity of MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XVII</b>	At the time of maturity of <b>MCB DCF Fixed Fund Plan XVII</b> , the units available may be the Units of other Collective Investment Scheme Management of MCB Investment Management Limited as directed by the Unit Holder(s)

**2.2.18 MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XVIII (MCB DCFFRP XVIII)<sup>5</sup>**

<b>Term/ Duration of the Investment</b>	The duration of the Plan will start from the close of IPO and will be up to Twenty-Four (24) months.
<b>Conversion-in is allowed for Pre-IPO, IPO period Investor(s)</b>	Conversion-in from any Collective Investment Scheme(s) under the Management of MCB Investment Management Limited is allowed during the Pre-IPO and IPO period.
<b>Subscription Period</b>	Initial Offer is specified in clause 1.6 of this offering Document and disclosed via Term Sheet at the time of launching of this Plan. Only Type “A” Units shall be issued to the Unit Holder during Pre-IPO & IPO. Redemption will be allowed Post IPO period with contingent load (as mentioned in Annexure ‘B’)
<b>Fixed Return</b>	<p>The Management Company on behalf of the investors shall invest in Term deposits and money market placements in such a manner that the original amount of investment is protected at maturity whilst having the potential to yield positive fixed rate/return.</p> <p>The Fixed return shall be net off all charges, fees and expenses but gross of any applicable taxes. The Fixed return shall be valid only for the investors who remain invested till the maturity of the pertinent plan.</p> <p>Fixed Return will be applicable on the Units available at the close of IPO period.</p> <p>In case, the Unit Holder(s) redeems its investment partial or in full before maturity, the fixed return shall not be applicable. Further Redemption shall be made at applicable NAV, which may earn</p>
<b>Buy/ Sell Transaction Fee</b>	Nil
<b>Contingent Load</b>	As mentioned in Annexure ‘B’
<b>Net Asset Value</b>	Unknown/ Forward pricing method

<sup>5</sup> added as per 6<sup>th</sup> SOD

*Offering Document – MCB DCF FIXED RETURN FUND*

<b>Conversion-out is allowed from the Plan</b>	Conversion-out from the Plan is allowed in other Collective Investment Scheme(s) under the Management of MCB Investment Management Limited throughout the tenure of the Plan
--	--

	Contingent load in accordance with sub clause 4.8.10 of the Offering Document.
<b>Conversion of Units at the time of Maturity of MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XVIII</b>	At the time of maturity of <b>MCB DCF Fixed Fund Plan XVIII</b> , the units available may be the Units of other Collective Investment Scheme Management of MCB Investment Management Limited as directed by the Unit Holder(s)

**2.2.19 MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XIX (MCB DCFFRP XIX)<sup>5</sup>**

<b>Term/ Duration of the Investment</b>	The duration of the Plan will start from the close of IPO and will be up to Twenty-Four (24) months.
<b>Conversion-in is allowed for Pre-IPO, IPO period Investor(s)</b>	Conversion-in from any Collective Investment Scheme(s) under the Management of MCB Investment Management Limited is allowed during the Pre-IPO and IPO period.
<b>Subscription Period</b>	Initial Offer is specified in clause 1.6 of this offering Document and disclosed via Term Sheet at the time of launching of this Plan. Only Type “A” Units shall be issued to the Unit Holder during Pre-IPO & IPO. Redemption will be allowed Post IPO period with contingent load (as mentioned in Annexure B).
<b>Fixed Return</b>	<p>The Management Company on behalf of the investors shall invest in Term deposits and money market placements in such a manner that the original amount of investment is protected at maturity whilst having the potential to yield positive fixed rate/return.</p> <p>The Fixed return shall be net off all charges, fees and expenses but gross of any applicable taxes. The Fixed return shall be valid only for the investors who remain invested till the maturity of the pertinent plan.</p> <p>Fixed Return will be applicable on the Units available at the close of IPO period.</p> <p>In case, the Unit Holder(s) redeems its investment partial or in full before maturity, the fixed return shall not be applicable. Further Redemption shall be made at applicable NAV, which may earn</p>
<b>Buy/ Sell Transaction Fee</b>	Nil
<b>Contingent Load</b>	As mentioned in Annexure ‘B’
<b>Net Asset Value</b>	Unknown/ Forward pricing method

<sup>5</sup> added as per 6<sup>th</sup> SOD

*Offering Document – MCB DCF FIXED RETURN FUND*

<b>Conversion-out is allowed from the Plan</b>	Conversion-out from the Plan is allowed in other Collective Investment Scheme(s) under the Management of MCB Investment Management Limited throughout the tenure of the Plan subject to
--	---

	Contingent load in accordance with sub clause 4.8.10 of the Offering Document.
<b>Conversion of Units at the time of Maturity of MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XIX</b>	At the time of maturity of <b>MCB DCF Fixed Fund Plan XIX</b> , the units available may be the Units of other Collective Investment Scheme Management of MCB Investment Management Limited as directed by the Unit Holder(s)

**2.2.20 MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XX (MCB DCFFRP XX)**<sup>5</sup>

<b>Term/ Duration of the Investment</b>	The duration of the Plan will start from the close of IPO and will be up to Twenty-Four (24) months.
<b>Conversion-in is allowed for Pre-IPO, IPO period Investor(s)</b>	Conversion-in from any Collective Investment Scheme(s) under the Management of MCB Investment Management Limited is allowed during the Pre-IPO and IPO period.
<b>Subscription Period</b>	Initial Offer is specified in clause 1.6 of this offering Document and disclosed via Term Sheet at the time of launching of this Plan. Only Type “A” Units shall be issued to the Unit Holder during Pre-IPO & IPO. Redemption will be allowed Post IPO period with contingent load (as mentioned in Annexure B).

---

<sup>5</sup> added as per 6<sup>th</sup> SOD

*Offering Document – MCB DCF FIXED RETURN FUND*

<p><b>Fixed Return</b></p>	<p>The Management Company on behalf of the investors shall invest in Term deposits and money market placements in such a manner that the original amount of investment is protected at maturity whilst having the potential to yield positive fixed rate/return.</p> <p>The Fixed return shall be net off all charges, fees and expenses but gross of any applicable taxes. The Fixed return shall be valid only for the investors who remain invested till the maturity of the pertinent plan.</p> <p>Fixed Return will be applicable on the Units available at the close of IPO period.</p> <p>In case, the Unit Holder(s) redeems its investment partial or in full before maturity, the fixed return shall not be applicable. Further Redemption shall be made at applicable NAV, which may earn lower or higher return compared to the Fixed Return or may result in loss of principle investment after deduction of contingent load.</p>
<p><b>Buy/ Sell Transaction Fee</b></p>	<p>Nil</p>
<p><b>Contingent Load</b></p>	<p>As mentioned in Annexure ‘B’</p>
<p><b>Net Asset Value</b></p>	<p>Unknown/ Forward pricing method</p>
<p><b>Conversion-out is allowed from the Plan</b></p>	<p>Conversion-out from the Plan is allowed in other Collective Investment Scheme(s) under the Management of MCB Investment Management Limited throughout the tenure of the Plan subject to</p>

	Contingent load in accordance with sub clause 4.8.10 of the Offering Document.
<b>Conversion of Units at the time of Maturity of MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XX</b>	At the time of maturity of <b>MCB DCF Fixed Fund Plan XX</b> , the units available may be the Units of other Collective Investment Scheme Management of MCB Investment Management Limited as directed by the Unit Holder(s)

**2.3 Authorized Investments of the Investment Plan(s)<sup>9</sup>**

Authorized Investments avenues of the Investment Plan(s) are mentioned below:

**2.3.1 MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan I (MCB DCFFRP I)**

Authorized investment avenues of MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan I (MCB DCFFRP I) include the following:

<b>Authorized Investments</b>	<b><u>Rating</u></b>	<b>Minimum Asset Allocation (%age of total Net Assets)</b>	<b>Maximum Asset Allocation (%age of total Net Assets)</b>
Government Securities	N/A	0%	100%

<sup>9</sup> Addition of Plan VI, VII, VIII, IX and X has been made through 1st Supplemental OD approved by SECP dated: August 23, 2024 and further addition of plan XI been made via 4th Supplemental OD approved by SECP dated October 7, 2025

Term Deposit Receipts not exceeding 15 months However, actual term of placement shall be comparable to the period of the Plan	AA or above	0%	100%
Cash in Bank	AA or above	0%	100%

- Weighted average time to maturity of the 90% net assets shall not exceed 4 years or the term of the Plan whichever is earlier and this condition shall not apply to securities issued by Federal Government. Further, maturity of the securities issued by Federal Government shall be inline with the maturity of the Plan.

**2.3.2 MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan II (MCB DCFFRP II)**

Authorized investment avenues of MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan II (MCB DCFFRP II) include the following:

<b>Authorized Investments</b>	<b>Rating</b>	<b>Minimum Asset Allocation (%age of total Net Assets)</b>	<b>Maximum Asset Allocation (%age of total Net Assets)</b>
-------------------------------	---------------	--	--

*Offering Document – MCB DCF FIXED RETURN FUND*

Government Securities	N/A	0%	100%
Term Deposit Receipts not exceeding 18 months However, actual term of placement shall be comparable to the period of the Plan	AA or above	0%	100%
Cash in Bank	AA or above	0%	100%

- Weighted average time to maturity of the 90% net assets shall not exceed 4 years or the term of the Plan whichever is earlier and this condition shall not apply to securities issued by Federal Government. Further, maturity of the securities issued by Federal Government shall be inline with the maturity of the Plan.

**2.3.3 MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan III (MCB DCFFRP III)**

Authorized investment avenues of MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan III (MCB DCFFRP III) include the following:

Authorized Investments	Rating	Minimum Asset Allocation (%age of total Net Assets)	Maximum Asset Allocation (%age of total Net Assets)
Government Securities	N/A	0%	100%
Term Deposit Receipts not	AA or above	0%	100%

*Offering Document – MCB DCF FIXED RETURN FUND*

exceeding 21 months However, actual term of placement shall be comparable to the period of the Plan			
Cash in Bank	AA or above	0%	100%

- Weighted average time to maturity of the 90% net assets shall not exceed 4 years or the term of the Plan whichever is earlier and this condition shall not apply to securities issued by Federal Government. Further, maturity of the securities issued by Federal Government shall be inline with the maturity of the Plan.

**2.3.4 MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan IV (MCB DCFFRP IV)**

Authorized investment avenues of MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan IV (MCB DCFFRP IV) include the following:

Authorized Investments	Rating	Minimum Asset Allocation (%age of total Net Assets)	Maximum Asset Allocation (%age of total Net Assets)
Government Securities	N/A	0%	100%
Term Deposit Receipts not exceeding 24 months However, actual term of placement shall be comparable to the period of the Plan	AA or above	0%	100%
Cash in Bank	AA or above	0%	100%

- Weighted average time to maturity of the 90% net assets shall not exceed 4 years or the term of the Plan whichever is earlier and this condition shall not apply to securities issued by Federal Government. Further, maturity of the securities issued by Federal Government shall be inline with the maturity of the Plan.

**2.3.5 MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan V (MCB DCFFRP V)**

Authorized investment avenues of MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan V (MCB DCFFRP V) include the following:

Authorized Investments	Rating	Minimum Asset Allocation (%age of total Net Assets)	Maximum Asset Allocation (%age of total Net Assets)
Government Securities	N/A	0%	100%
Term Deposit Receipts not exceeding 27 months However, actual term of placement shall be	AA or above	0%	100%

*Offering Document – MCB DCF FIXED RETURN FUND*

comparable to the period of the Plan			
Cash in Bank	AA or above	0%	100%

- Weighted average time to maturity of the 90% net assets shall not exceed 4 years or the term of the Plan whichever is earlier and this condition shall not apply to securities issued by Federal Government. Further, maturity of the securities issued by Federal Government shall be inline with the maturity of the Plan.

**2.3.6 MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan VI (MCB DCFFRP VI)**

Authorized investment avenues of MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan VI (MCB DCFFRP VI) include the following:

<b>Authorized Investments</b>	<b>Rating</b>	<b>Minimum Asset Allocation (%age of total Net Assets)</b>	<b>Maximum Asset Allocation (%age of total Net Assets)</b>	<b>Maximum Residual Maturity</b>
Government Securities (Maturity of Government Securities shall be in line with the maturity of Plan)	N/A	0%	100%	Up to 18 Months
Term Deposit Receipts not exceeding 18 months. However, actual term of placement shall be comparable to the period of the Plan	AA or above	0%	100%	Up to 18 Months
Cash in Bank	AA or above	0%	100%	N/A

- Weighted average time to maturity of the 90% net assets of the plan including Government Securities shall not exceed 4 years or the term of the Plan i-e up to 18 months, whichever is earlier.

**2.3.7 MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan VII (MCB DCFFRP VII)**

Authorized investment avenues of MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan VII (MCB DCFFRP VII) include the following:

<b>Authorized Investments</b>	<b>Rating</b>	<b>Minimum Asset Allocation (%age of total Net Assets)</b>	<b>Maximum Asset Allocation (%age of total Net Assets)</b>	<b>Maximum Residual Maturity</b>
-------------------------------	---------------	--	--	----------------------------------

*Offering Document – MCB DCF FIXED RETURN FUND*

Government Securities (Maturity of Government Securities shall be in line with the maturity of Plan)	N/A	0%	100%	Up to 20 months
Term Deposit Receipts not exceeding 20 months. However, actual term of placement shall be comparable to the period of the Plan	AA or above	0%	100%	Up to 20 months
Cash in Bank	AA or above	0%	100%	N/A

- Weighted average time to maturity of the 90% net assets of the plan including Government Securities shall not exceed 4 years or the term of the Plan i-e up to 20 months, whichever is earlier.

**2.3.8 MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan VIII (MCB DCFFRP VIII)**

Authorized investment avenues of MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan VIII (MCB DCFFRP VIII) include the following:

<b>Authorized Investments</b>	<b>Rating</b>	<b>Minimum Asset Allocation (%age of total Net Assets)</b>	<b>Maximum Asset Allocation (%age of total Net Assets)</b>	<b>Maximum Residual Maturity</b>
Government Securities (Maturity of Government Securities shall be in line with the maturity of Plan)	N/A	0%	100%	Up to 25 Months
Term Deposit Receipts not exceeding 25 months. However, actual term of placement shall be comparable to the period of the Plan	AA or above	0%	100%	Up to 25 Months
Cash in Bank	AA or above	0%	100%	N/A

*Offering Document – MCB DCF FIXED RETURN FUND*

- Weighted average time to maturity of the 90% net assets of the plan including Government Securities shall not exceed 4 years or the term of the Plan i-e up to 25 months, whichever is earlier.

**2.3.9 MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan IX (MCB DCFFRP IX)**

Authorized investment avenues of MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan IX (MCB DCFFRP IX) include the following:

<b>Authorized Investments</b>	<b>Rating</b>	<b>Minimum Asset Allocation (%age of total Net Assets)</b>	<b>Maximum Asset Allocation (%age of total Net Assets)</b>	<b>Maximum Residual Maturity</b>
Government Securities (Maturity of Government Securities shall be in line with the maturity of Plan)	N/A	0%	100%	Up to 27 Months
Term Deposit Receipts not exceeding 27 months. However, actual term of placement shall be comparable to the period of the Plan	AA or above	0%	100%	Up to 27 Months
Cash in Bank	AA or above	0%	100%	N/A

- Weighted average time to maturity of the 90% net assets of the plan including Government Securities shall not exceed 4 years or the term of the Plan i-e up to 27 months, whichever is earlier.

**2.3.10 MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan X (MCB DCFFRP X)**

Authorized investment avenues of MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan X (MCB DCFFRP X) include the following:

<b>Authorized Investments</b>	<b>Rating</b>	<b>Minimum Asset Allocation (%age of total Net Assets)</b>	<b>Maximum Asset Allocation (%age of total Net Assets)</b>	<b>Maximum Residual Maturity</b>
Government Securities (Maturity of Government Securities shall be in line with the maturity of Plan)	N/A	0%	100%	Up to 36 Months
Term Deposit Receipts not exceeding 36 months.	AA or above	0%	100%	Up to 36 Months

*Offering Document – MCB DCF FIXED RETURN FUND*

However, actual term of placement shall be comparable to the period of the Plan				
Cash in Bank	AA or above	0%	100%	N/A

- Weighted average time to maturity of the 90% net assets of the plan including Government Securities shall not exceed 4 years or the term of the Plan i-e up to 36 months, whichever is earlier.

**2.3.11 MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XI (MCB DCFFRP XI)<sup>6</sup>**

Authorized investment avenues of MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XI (MCB DCFFRP XI) include the following:

<b>Authorized Investments</b>	<b>Rating</b>	<b>Minimum Asset Allocation (%age of total Net Assets)</b>	<b>Maximum Asset Allocation (%age of total Net Assets)</b>
** Government Securities	N/A	0%	100%
Term Deposit Receipts not exceeding 24 months. However, actual term of placement shall be comparable to the duration of the Plan	AA or above	0%	100%
Cash in Bank	AA or above	0%	100%

- \*\*The maximum residual maturity of the government securities shall not exceed the maturity of the plan.
- Weighted average time to maturity of the 90% net assets of the plan shall not exceed maturity of the plan and this condition shall not apply to securities issued by the Federal Government.

The Investment Plan shall invest only as specified in Clause 2.3.11 above.

**2.1 Authorized Investments of the Investment Plan(s)**

*Added text to be read as;*

**2.1.11 MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XI (MCB DCFFRP XI)**

Authorized investment avenues of MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XI (MCB DCFFRP XI) include the following:

---

<sup>6</sup> Added as per 6<sup>th</sup> SOD

*Offering Document – MCB DCF FIXED RETURN FUND*

<b>Authorized Investments</b>	<b>Rating</b>	<b>Minimum Asset Allocation (%age of total Net Assets)</b>	<b>Maximum Asset Allocation (%age of total Net Assets)</b>
** Government Securities	N/A	0%	100%
Term Deposit Receipts not exceeding 24 months. However, actual term of placement shall be comparable to the duration of the Plan	AA or above	0%	100%
Money Market Placements not exceeding 24 months. However, actual term of placement shall be comparable to the duration of the Plan	AA or above	0%	100%
Cash in Bank	AA or above	0%	100%

- \*\*The maximum residual maturity of the government securities shall not exceed the maturity of the plan.
- Weighted average time to maturity of the 90% net assets of the plan shall not exceed maturity of the plan and this condition shall not apply to securities issued by the Federal Government.

The Investment Plan shall invest only as specified in Clause 2.3.11 above.

- Fixed Rate/ Return Scheme shall have the same exposure limits in terms of Regulation 55 and Schedule XIX of the NBFC & NE Regulations, 2008 as are applied to the Capital Protected or Guaranteed Scheme.

**2.1.12 MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XII (MCB DCFFRP XII)**

Authorized investment avenues of MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XII (MCB DCFFRP XII) include the following:

<b>Authorized Investments</b>	<b>Rating</b>	<b>Minimum Asset Allocation (%age of total Net Assets)</b>	<b>Maximum Asset Allocation (%age of total Net Assets)</b>
** Government Securities	N/A	0%	100%

*Offering Document – MCB DCF FIXED RETURN FUND*

Term Deposit Receipts not exceeding 24 months. However, actual term of placement shall be comparable to the duration of the Plan	AA or above	0%	100%
Money Market Placements not exceeding 24 months. However, actual term of placement shall be comparable to the duration of the Plan	AA or above	0%	100%
Cash in Bank	AA or above	0%	100%

- **\*\*The maximum residual maturity of the government securities shall not exceed the maturity of the plan.**
- Weighted average time to maturity of the 90% net assets of the plan shall not exceed maturity of the plan and this condition shall not apply to securities issued by the Federal Government.

The Investment Plan shall invest only as specified in Clause 2.3.12 above.

- Fixed Rate/ Return Scheme shall have the same exposure limits in terms of Regulation 55 and Schedule XIX of the NBFC & NE Regulations, 2008 as are applied to the Capital Protected or Guaranteed Scheme.

**2.1.13 MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XIII (MCB DCFFRP XIII)**

Authorized investment avenues of MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XIII (MCB DCFFRP XIII) include the following:

<b>Authorized Investments</b>	<b>Rating</b>	<b>Minimum Asset Allocation (%age of total Net Assets)</b>	<b>Maximum Asset Allocation (%age of total Net Assets)</b>
** Government Securities	N/A	0%	100%
Term Deposit Receipts not exceeding 24 months. However, actual term of placement shall be comparable to the duration of the Plan	AA or above	0%	100%

*Offering Document – MCB DCF FIXED RETURN FUND*

Money Market Placements not exceeding 24 months. However, actual term of placement shall be comparable to the duration of the Plan	AA or above	0%	100%
Cash in Bank	AA or above	0%	100%

- \*\*The maximum residual maturity of the government securities shall not exceed the maturity of the plan.
- Weighted average time to maturity of the 90% net assets of the plan shall not exceed maturity of the plan and this condition shall not apply to securities issued by the Federal Government.

The Investment Plan shall invest only as specified in Clause 2.3.13 above.

- Fixed Rate/ Return Scheme shall have the same exposure limits in terms of Regulation 55 and Schedule XIX of the NBFC & NE Regulations, 2008 as are applied to the Capital Protected or Guaranteed Scheme.

**2.1.14 MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XIV (MCB DCFFRP XIV)**

Authorized investment avenues of MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XIV (MCB DCFFRP XIV) include the following:

<b>Authorized Investments</b>	<b>Rating</b>	<b>Minimum Asset Allocation (%age of total Net Assets)</b>	<b>Maximum Asset Allocation (%age of total Net Assets)</b>
** Government Securities	N/A	0%	100%
Term Deposit Receipts not exceeding 24 months. However, actual term of placement shall be comparable to the duration of the Plan	AA or above	0%	100%
Money Market Placements not exceeding 24 months. However, actual term of placement shall be comparable to the duration of the Plan	AA or above	0%	100%
Cash in Bank	AA or above	0%	100%

- \*\*The maximum residual maturity of the government securities shall not exceed

*Offering Document – MCB DCF FIXED RETURN FUND*  
the maturity of the plan.

- Weighted average time to maturity of the 90% net assets of the plan shall not exceed maturity of the plan and this condition shall not apply to securities issued by the Federal Government.

The Investment Plan shall invest only as specified in Clause 2.3.14 above.

- Fixed Rate/ Return Scheme shall have the same exposure limits in terms of Regulation 55 and Schedule XIX of the NBFC & NE Regulations, 2008 as are applied to the Capital Protected or Guaranteed Scheme.

**2.1.15 MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XV (MCB DCFFRP XV)**

Authorized investment avenues of MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XV (MCB DCFFRP XV) include the following:

<b>Authorized Investments</b>	<b>Rating</b>	<b>Minimum Asset Allocation (%age of total Net Assets)</b>	<b>Maximum Asset Allocation (%age of total Net Assets)</b>
** Government Securities	N/A	0%	100%
Term Deposit Receipts not exceeding 24 months. However, actual term of placement shall be comparable to the duration of the Plan	AA or above	0%	100%
Money Market Placements not exceeding 24 months. However, actual term of placement shall be comparable to the duration of the Plan	AA or above	0%	100%
Cash in Bank	AA or above	0%	100%

- \*\*The maximum residual maturity of the government securities shall not exceed the maturity of the plan.
- Weighted average time to maturity of the 90% net assets of the plan shall not exceed maturity of the plan and this condition shall not apply to securities issued by the Federal Government.

The Investment Plan shall invest only as specified in Clause 2.3.15 above.

- Fixed Rate/ Return Scheme shall have the same exposure limits in terms of Regulation 55 and Schedule XIX of the NBFC & NE Regulations, 2008 as are applied to the Capital Protected or Guaranteed Scheme.

**2.1.16 MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XV (MCB DCFFRP XVI)**

Authorized investment avenues of MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XVI(MCB DCFFRP XVI) include the following:

<b>Authorized Investments</b>	<b>Rating</b>	<b>Minimum Asset Allocation (%age of total Net Assets)</b>	<b>Maximum Asset Allocation (%age of total Net Assets)</b>
** Government Securities	N/A	0%	100%
Term Deposit Receipts not exceeding 24 months. However, actual term of placement shall be comparable to the duration of the Plan	AA or above	0%	100%
Money Market Placements not exceeding 24 months. However, actual term of placement shall be comparable to the duration of the Plan	AA or above	0%	100%
Cash in Bank	AA or above	0%	100%

- \*\*The maximum residual maturity of the government securities shall not exceed the maturity of the plan.
- Weighted average time to maturity of the 90% net assets of the plan shall not exceed maturity of the plan and this condition shall not apply to securities issued by the Federal Government.

The Investment Plan shall invest only as specified in Clause 2.3.16 above.

- Fixed Rate/ Return Scheme shall have the same exposure limits in terms of Regulation 55 and Schedule XIX of the NBFC & NE Regulations, 2008 as are applied to the Capital Protected or Guaranteed Scheme.

**2.1.17 MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XVII (MCB DCFFRP XVII)**

Authorized investment avenues of MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XVII(MCB DCFFRP XVII) include the following:

<b>Authorized Investments</b>	<b>Rating</b>	<b>Minimum Asset Allocation (%age of total Net Assets)</b>	<b>Maximum Asset Allocation (%age of total Net Assets)</b>
-------------------------------	---------------	--	--

*Offering Document – MCB DCF FIXED RETURN FUND*

** Government Securities	N/A	0%	100%
Term Deposit Receipts not exceeding 24 months. However, actual term of placement shall be comparable to the duration of the Plan	AA or above	0%	100%
Money Market Placements not exceeding 24 months. However, actual term of placement shall be comparable to the duration of the Plan	AA or above	0%	100%
Cash in Bank	AA or above	0%	100%

- \*\*The maximum residual maturity of the government securities shall not exceed the maturity of the plan.
- Weighted average time to maturity of the 90% net assets of the plan shall not exceed maturity of the plan and this condition shall not apply to securities issued by the Federal Government.

The Investment Plan shall invest only as specified in Clause 2.3.17 above.

- Fixed Rate/ Return Scheme shall have the same exposure limits in terms of Regulation 55 and Schedule XIX of the NBFC & NE Regulations, 2008 as are applied to the Capital Protected or Guaranteed Scheme.

**2.1.18 MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XVIII (MCB DCFFRP XVIII)**

Authorized investment avenues of MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XVIII (MCB DCFFRP XVIII) include the following:

<b>Authorized Investments</b>	<b>Rating</b>	<b>Minimum Asset Allocation (%age of total Net Assets)</b>	<b>Maximum Asset Allocation (%age of total Net Assets)</b>
** Government Securities	N/A	0%	100%
Term Deposit Receipts not exceeding 24 months. However, actual term of placement shall be comparable to the duration of the Plan	AA or above	0%	100%

*Offering Document – MCB DCF FIXED RETURN FUND*

Money Market Placements not exceeding 24 months. However, actual term of placement shall be comparable to the duration of the Plan	AA or above	0%	100%
Cash in Bank	AA or above	0%	100%

- \*\*The maximum residual maturity of the government securities shall not exceed the maturity of the plan.
- Weighted average time to maturity of the 90% net assets of the plan shall not exceed maturity of the plan and this condition shall not apply to securities issued by the Federal Government.

The Investment Plan shall invest only as specified in Clause 2.3.18 above.

- Fixed Rate/ Return Scheme shall have the same exposure limits in terms of Regulation 55 and Schedule XIX of the NBFC & NE Regulations, 2008 as are applied to the Capital Protected or Guaranteed Scheme.

**2.1.19 MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XIX (MCB DCFFRP XIX)**

Authorized investment avenues of MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XIX (MCB DCFFRP XIX) include the following:

<b>Authorized Investments</b>	<b>Rating</b>	<b>Minimum Asset Allocation (%age of total Net Assets)</b>	<b>Maximum Asset Allocation (%age of total Net Assets)</b>
** Government Securities	N/A	0%	100%
Term Deposit Receipts not exceeding 24 months. However, actual term of placement shall be comparable to the duration of the Plan	AA or above	0%	100%
Money Market Placements not exceeding 24 months. However, actual term of placement shall be comparable to the duration of the Plan	AA or above	0%	100%
Cash in Bank	AA or above	0%	100%

- \*\*The maximum residual maturity of the government securities shall not exceed

*Offering Document – MCB DCF FIXED RETURN FUND*

the maturity of the plan.

- Weighted average time to maturity of the 90% net assets of the plan shall not exceed maturity of the plan and this condition shall not apply to securities issued by the Federal Government.

The Investment Plan shall invest only as specified in Clause 2.3.19 above.

- Fixed Rate/ Return Scheme shall have the same exposure limits in terms of Regulation 55 and Schedule XIX of the NBFC & NE Regulations, 2008 as are applied to the Capital Protected or Guaranteed Scheme.

**2.1.20 MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XX (MCB DCFFRP XX)<sup>6</sup>**

Authorized investment avenues of MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XX (MCB DCFFRP XX) include the following:

<b>Authorized Investments</b>	<b>Rating</b>	<b>Minimum Asset Allocation (%age of total Net Assets)</b>	<b>Maximum Asset Allocation (%age of total Net Assets)</b>
** Government Securities	N/A	0%	100%
Term Deposit Receipts not exceeding 24 months. However, actual term of placement shall be comparable to the duration of the Plan	AA or above	0%	100%
Money Market Placements not exceeding 24 months. However, actual term of placement shall be comparable to the duration of the Plan	AA or above	0%	100%
Cash in Bank	AA or above	0%	100%

- \*\*The maximum residual maturity of the government securities shall not exceed the maturity of the plan.
- Weighted average time to maturity of the 90% net assets of the plan shall not exceed maturity of the plan and this condition shall not apply to securities issued by the Federal Government.

The Investment Plan shall invest only as specified in Clause 2.3.20 above.

- Fixed Rate/ Return Scheme shall have the same exposure limits in terms of Regulation 55 and Schedule XIX of the NBFC & NE Regulations, 2008 as are

<sup>6</sup> added as per 6<sup>th</sup> SOD

*Offering Document – MCB DCF FIXED RETURN FUND*  
applied to the Capital Protected or Guaranteed Scheme.

2.4 **Benchmarks of the Investment Plan(s)<sup>10</sup>**

The Benchmark of each Investment Plan is as follows:

**Benchmark of the Investment Plan(s)**

---

<sup>10</sup> Addition of Plan VI, VII, VIII, IX and X has been made through 1st Supplemental OD approved by SECP dated: August 23, 2024 and Amendment has been made through Second Supplemental OD on which Trustee has given consent dated January 10th, 2025 and further addition of plan XI been made via 4th Supplemental OD approved by SECP dated October 7, 2025

Offering Document – MCB DCF FIXED RETURN FUND

Investment Plan(s)	Benchmark*
MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan I (MCB DCFFRP I)	Up to eighteen months average PKRV rates based on the duration of the Portfolio
MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan II (MCB DCFFRP II)	Up to twenty months average PKRV rates based on the duration of the Portfolio
MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan III (MCB DCFFRP III)	Up to twenty-five months average PKRV rates based on the duration of the Portfolio
MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan IV (MCB DCFFRP IV)	Up to twenty-seven months average PKRV rates based on the duration of the Portfolio
MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan V (MCB DCFFRP V)	Up to thirty-six months average PKRV rates based on the duration of the Portfolio
MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan VI (MCB DCFFRP VI)	PKRV/PIB Rates on the last date of IOP of the CIS with maturity period corresponding to the maturity of CIS.
MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan VII (MCB DCFFRP VII)	PKRV/PIB Rates on the last date of IOP of the CIS with maturity period corresponding to the maturity of CIS.
MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan VIII (MCB DCFFRP VIII)	PKRV/PIB Rates on the last date of IOP of the CIS with maturity period corresponding to the maturity of CIS.
MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan IX (MCB DCFFRP IX)	PKRV/PIB Rates on the last date of IOP of the CIS with maturity period corresponding to the maturity of CIS.
MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan X (MCB DCFFRP X)	PKRV/PIB Rates on the last date of IOP of the CIS with maturity period corresponding to the maturity of CIS.
MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XI (MCB DCFFRP XI) <sup>7</sup>	PKRV Rates on the last date of IPO of the plan with maturity period corresponding to the maturity of plan.
MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XII (MCB DCFFRP XII)	PKRV Rates on the last date of IPO of the plan with maturity period corresponding to the maturity of plan.
MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XIII (MCB DCFFRP XIII)	PKRV Rates on the last date of IPO of the plan with maturity period corresponding to the maturity of plan.
MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XIV (MCB DCFFRP XIV)	PKRV Rates on the last date of IPO of the plan with maturity period corresponding to the maturity of plan.
MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XV (MCB DCFFRP XV)	PKRV Rates on the last date of IPO of the plan with maturity period corresponding to the maturity of plan.
MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XVI (MCB DCFFRP XVI)	PKRV Rates on the last date of IPO of the plan with maturity period corresponding to the maturity of plan.
MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XVII (MCB DCFFRP XVII) <sup>7</sup>	PKRV Rates on the last date of IPO of the plan with maturity period corresponding to the maturity of plan.

<sup>7</sup> added as per 6<sup>th</sup> SOD

<sup>7</sup> added as per 6<sup>th</sup> SOD

*Offering Document – MCB DCF FIXED RETURN FUND*

MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XVIII (MCB DCFFRP XVIII)	PKRV Rates on the last date of IPO of the plan with maturity period corresponding to the maturity of plan.
MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XIX (MCB DCFFRP XIX)	PKRV Rates on the last date of IPO of the plan with maturity period corresponding to the maturity of plan.
MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XX (MCB DCFFRP XX) <sup>7</sup>	PKRV Rates on the last date of IPO of the plan with maturity period corresponding to the maturity of plan.

\*Benchmark for each plan shall be aligned with the maturity of the plan and shall be communicated to the trustee and Commission before IPO for each Plan along with date of maturity of the plan.

**2.5 Accounts for Trust Property of the Scheme and Trust Property under Investment Plan(s):**

The Trustee shall hold the Trust Property under each **Investment** Plan, as well as Trust Property of the Scheme in a separate account with a bank. All Trust Property except in so far as such cash may, in the opinion of the Management Company, be required for transfer to the Distribution Account or to be kept for meeting redemption requirements etc., shall be applied by the Trustee from time to time in such Authorized Investments as may be directed by the Management Company, subject to the provisions of the Deed, this Offering Document, and the Regulations.

**2.6 Divestment of Investments:**

Any Investment may at any time be divested at the discretion of the Management Company either in order to invest the proceeds of the sale in other authorized investment or to provide funds required for the purpose of any provision of the deed or in order to retain the proceeds of sale in cash deposits as aforesaid or any combination of the aforesaid. Any Investment, which ceases to be an Authorized Investment, would be divested within such period as the

## *Offering Document – MCB DCF FIXED RETURN FUND*

Management Company determine to be in the best interest of the Unit Holders after getting Commission approval under intimation to trustee.

### **2.6.1 Exposure limits for Trust Property under Investment Plan(s):**

The Trust Property of the Scheme and the Trust Property under Investment Plan(s) shall be subject to such exposure limits as are provided in the Regulations or the Commission's relevant circulars, directives and notifications, provided that the Management Company shall have a period of four (4) months from the date the exposure limits are breached to bring the fund into compliance with the exposure limits if the deviation is due to appreciation, depreciation or disposal of any investment.

### **2.6.2 Risk Control in the Investment Process**

In line with the Investment Objective of the Scheme, the Investment Committee aims to identify investment opportunities which offer superior risk adjusted yields. The Investment Committee will be guided through the internal and external rating of the investee companies, research covering in-depth evaluation of the proposed investments and industry dynamics pertinent to the proposed investment.

The Investment process would adapt a preemptive risk management framework to dilute risk levels and volatility during the portfolio construction process. The investment restrictions defined in Clause 2.9 will also contribute to the reduction in overall risk pertinent to the portfolio and result in diversification of exposure.

### **2.6.3 Management Company Can Alter Investment Mix**

The Management Company can from time to time alter the weightings, subject to the specified limits as per Clause 2.3 above, between the various types of Authorized Investments if it is of the view that market conditions so warrant. The Funds not invested in the foregoing avenues shall be placed as deposit with scheduled banks.

### **2.7 Investment outside Pakistan<sup>11</sup>**

The Trustee shall, if requested by the Management Company, open Bank Accounts titled "CDC-Trustee MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan I", "CDC-Trustee MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan II", "CDC-Trustee MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan III", "CDC-Trustee MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan IV", "CDC-Trustee MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan V", "CDC-Trustee MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan VI", "CDC-Trustee MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan VII", "CDC-Trustee MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan VIII", "CDC-Trustee MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan IX", "CDC-Trustee MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan X" in foreign countries where investments are made on account of the Fund, if such investments necessitate opening and operation of Bank Accounts by the Trustee. For this purpose, the Trustee shall be deemed to be authorized to sign and submit the prescribed account opening forms of such Banks. The opening, operation and maintenance of such Bank Accounts in foreign countries shall always be subject to the approval of the SBP and SECP and the exchange control regulations, as well as any directives of the SBP and the Commission. Any such proposal by the Management Company shall be submitted to the Commission and SBP with the prior consent of the Trustee. While opening and operating any type of account and/or making investments in outside Pakistan countries on the instructions of the Management Company, if the Trustee is required to provide any indemnities to outside Pakistan parties then Trustee and the Fund would be counter indemnified by the Management Company to such extent.

### **2.8 Changes in Investment Policy**

---

<sup>11</sup> Addition of Plan VI, VII, VIII, IX and X has been made through 1<sup>st</sup> Supplemental OD approved by SECP dated: August 23, 2024.

## *Offering Document – MCB DCF FIXED RETURN FUND*

The Investment Policy of the Investment Plan(s) will be governed by the Regulations and/or SECP directives. Any fundamental change in the Investment Policy of any Investment Plan will be implemented only after obtaining prior approval from SECP and giving thirty (30) days prior notice to the Unit Holders as specified in the Regulations.

### **2.9 Investment Restrictions**

The Trust Property shall be subject to such exposure limits or other prohibitions as are provided in the Regulations, Trust Deed, Offering Document of the Fund, circulars and directives and shall also be subject to any exemptions that may be specifically given to the Fund by SECP and are explicitly mentioned under the heading Exceptions to Investment Restriction in Offering Document or subsequently in writing. If and so long as the value of the holding in a particular company or sector shall exceed the limit imposed by the Regulations, the Management Company shall not purchase any further Investments in such company or sector. In the event Exposure limits are exceeded due to corporate actions including taking up rights or bonus issue and/or owing to appreciation or depreciation in value of any Investment, disposal of any Investment or Redemption of Units, the excess exposure shall be regularized in such manner and within such time as specified in the Regulations, circular or notification issued by SECP from time to time.

- (a) The Management Company on behalf of the Scheme shall not:
- i. Purchase or sell -
    - (a) Bearer securities;
    - (b) Securities on margin;
    - (c) Real estate, commodities or commodity contracts;
    - (d) Securities which result in assumption of unlimited liability (actual or contingent);
    - (e) Anything other than Authorized Investments as defined herein;
  - ii. Participate in a joint account with others in any transaction;
  - iii. Take exposure to equities.
  - iv. Take Exposure in any other Collective Investment Scheme;
  - v. invest the subscription money until the closure of initial offering period.
  - vi. Lend, assume, guarantee, endorse or otherwise become directly or contingently liable for or in connection with any obligation or indebtedness of any person as specified in the Regulation;
  - vii. Issue a senior security which is either stock or represents indebtedness, without the prior written approval of the Commission;
  - viii. Sell or issue Units for consideration other than cash unless permitted by the Commission on the basis of structure and investment policy of the Scheme;
  - ix. Merge with, acquire or take over any scheme, unless it has obtained the prior approval of the SECP in writing to the scheme of such merger, acquisition or take over;
  - x. Enter on behalf of the Scheme, into underwriting or sub-underwriting contracts;
  - xi. Subscribe to an issue underwritten, co-underwritten or sub-underwritten by group companies of the Management Company;
  - xii. Pledge any of the securities held or beneficially owned by the Scheme except as allowed under the Regulations;

*Offering Document – MCB DCF FIXED RETURN FUND*

- xiii. Accept deposits; and
  - xiv. Make a loan or advance money to any person from the assets of the Scheme.
- (b) Rating of any bank and DFI with which funds are placed shall not be lower than AA (Double A) from a rating agency registered with the Commission;
  - (c) Weighted average time to maturity of the 90% of the Net Assets of the Scheme shall not exceed four (4) years or the term of the Plan whichever is earlier and this condition shall not apply to securities issued by the Federal Government; and
  - (d) There is no restriction regarding time to maturity of any single asset in the Portfolio and duration of a single security in the Portfolio.

In case of redemptions requests are pending due to constraint of liquidity in the Fund, for more than the period as stipulated in the Regulations, the Management Company shall not make any fresh investment or rollover of any investment.

**2.10 Exemption to Investment Restrictions**

In order to protect the right of the Unit Holders, the Management Company may take an Exposure in any unauthorized investment due to recovery of any default proceeding of any counter party of any Authorized Investment with the approval of the Commission.

**2.11 Borrowing/ Financing Arrangements**

- (a) Subject to any statutory requirements for the time being in force and to the terms and conditions herein contained, the Management Company may arrange borrowing for account of one or more of the investment plans under the fund with the approval of the Trustee, from Banks, Financial Institutions, or such other companies as specified by the Commission from time to time. The borrowing, however, shall not be resorted to, except for meeting the redemption requests and shall be repayable within a period of ninety days and such borrowing shall not exceed fifteen (15) percent of the Net Assets of the pertinent Investment Plan at the time of borrowing or such other limit as specified by the commission.

If subsequent to such borrowing, the Net Assets are reduced as a result of depreciation in the market value of the Trust Property or redemption of Units, the Management Company shall not be under any obligation to reduce such borrowing.

The Charges payable to any bank or institution against borrowing on account of the Funds as permissible above shall not be higher than the normal prevailing bank charges or normal market rates for similar services and/ or facility.

The charges payable to any bank or institution against borrowing on account of the scheme as permissible shall be allocated to the Investment Plan(s) for which the borrowing has been made.

- (b) Neither the Trustee, nor the Management Company shall be required to issue any guarantee or provide security over their own assets for securing such financings from banks, financial institutions and non-banking finance companies. The Trustee or the Management Company shall not in any manner be liable in their personal capacities for repayment of such financings.
- (c) For the purposes of securing any such borrowing, the Trustee may on the instruction of the Management Company mortgage, charge or pledge in any manner all or any part of the Trust Property provided that the aggregate amount secured by such

*Offering Document – MCB DCF FIXED RETURN FUND*

mortgage, charge or pledge shall not exceed the limits provided under the Regulations and/or any law for the time being in force.

- (d) Neither the Trustee nor the Management Company shall incur any liability by reason of any loss to the Trust or any loss that a Unit Holder(s) may suffer by reason of any depletion in the Net Asset Value that may result from any financing arrangement made hereunder in good faith.

**2.12 Restriction of Transactions with Connected Persons**

The Management Company in relation to the Scheme shall not invest in any security of a company if any director or officer of the Management Company owns more than five per cent (5%) of the total amount of securities issued or, the directors and officers of the Management Company own more than ten per cent (10%) of those securities collectively subject to exemption provided in the Regulations .

- (a) The Management Company on behalf of the Scheme shall not without the approval of its Board of Directors in writing and consent of the Trustee, purchase or sell any security from or to any Connected Person or employee of the Management Company.
- (b) Provided that above shall not be applicable on sale or redemptions of Units or shares or certificates issued by the Collective Investment Scheme.
- (c) All transactions carried out by or on behalf of the Scheme with connected person(s) shall be made as provided in the Constitutive Documents, and shall be disclosed in the Scheme's annual reports.
- (d) The Management Company may undertake transactions involving sale and purchase of securities between the Collective Investment Schemes managed by it where the: -
  - (a) Sale and purchase decisions are in the best interest of the Schemes involved;
  - (b) Transactions are executed on an arm's length and fair basis; and
  - (c) Rationale for undertaking such transactions is documented prior to the execution.

**2.13 Risk Disclosure**

The management company shall ensure that effective risk controls measures are in place for the protection of the unit holder's interest.

The objective of the risk control process is to monitor and manage the various types of risks, including market risk, credit risk and operational risks with a view to achieving the investment objective of the pertinent investment plan(s).

Investors must realize that all investments in mutual Funds and securities are subject to market risks. The risks emanate from various factors that include, but are not limited to:

- (1) **Government Regulation Risk** – Government policies or regulations are more prevalent in some securities and financial instruments than in others. Funds that invest in such securities may be affected due to change in these regulations or policies, which directly or indirectly affect the structure of the security and/or in extreme cases a governmental or court order could restrain payment of capital, principal or income.
- (2) **Credit Risk** - Credit Risk comprises Default Risk and Credit Spread Risk. Each can have negative impact on the value of the income and money market instruments etc.:

- (3) **Default Risk** - The risk that the issuer of the security will not be able to pay the obligation, either on time or at all;
- (4) **Credit Spread Risk** - The risk that there may be an increase in the difference between the return/markup rate of any issuer's security and the return/markup rate of a risk-free security. The difference between this return/mark up rates is called a "credit spread". Credit spreads are based on macroeconomic events in the domestic or global financial markets. An increase in credit spread will decrease the value of income and including money market instruments;
- (5) **Country or Political Risk** – The uncertainty of returns caused by the possibility of a major change in the political or economic environment of the country such as break down of law and order, war, natural disasters, etc. and any governmental actions or legislative changes or court orders restraining payment of principal or income.
- (6) **Price Risk** - The price risk is defined as when the value of the Fund, due to its holdings in such securities rises and falls as a result of change in market/ interest rates.
- (7) **Liquidity Risk** – Liquidity risk is the possibility of deterioration in the price of a security in the Fund when it is offered for sale in the secondary market.
- (8) **Settlement Risk** – At times, the Fund may encounter settlement risk in purchasing / investing and maturing/ selling its investments which may affect the Fund's performance etc.
- (9) **Reinvestment Rate Risk** –In a declining interest/ markup rate economic environment, there is a risk that maturing securities or coupon payments will be reinvested at lower rates, which shall reduce the return of the Fund compared to return earned in the preceding quarters.
- (10) **Events Risk** - There may be adjustments to the performance of the Fund due to events including but not limited to, natural calamities, market disruptions, mergers, nationalization, insolvency and changes in tax law.
- (11) **Redemption Risk** - There may be special circumstances in which the redemption of Units may be suspended or the redemption payment may not occur within six working days of receiving a request for redemption from the investor.
- (12) **Distribution Risk** – Dividends distribution may also be liable to tax because the distributions are made out of the profits earned by fund and not out of the profits earned by each unit holder. Unit holders who invest in a fund before distribution of dividends may be liable to pay tax even though they may not have earned any gain on their investment as return of capital to investors upon distribution is also taxable.
- (13) **Investor Concentration Risk-** The risk that the performance and liquidity of the Portfolio is adversely impacted due to few large investors investing-in or redeeming from the fund over a short period of time. Factors contributing to such an adverse impact may include, but not limited to, deviation in Portfolio allocation, price impact of portfolio rebalancing, higher allocation in illiquid scripts etc.
- (14) **Distribution Taxation Risk:** Dividend distribution may also be liable to tax because the distributions are made out of the profits earned by the Fund, and not out of the profits earned by each Unit holder. Unit holders who invest in a fund before distribution of dividends may be liable to pay tax even though they may not have earned any gain on their investment as return of capital to investors upon distribution is also taxable.

### **2.13.1 Risk Disclosure of Investment Plan(s)<sup>12</sup>**

---

<sup>12</sup> Addition has been made via Fourth Supplemental OD on approved by SECP dated October 7, 2025.

## *Offering Document – MCB DCF FIXED RETURN FUND*

The unit-holders of the respective Investment Plan(s) are disclosed that in case of initiation of any legal proceeding or any case is filed against the CIS impacting any Investment Plan(s), may also affect the unit holders of other Investment Plan(s) under the same CIS.

### **2.14 Disclosure:**

There may be times when a portion of the investment portfolio of the Investment Plan is not compliant either with the investment policy or the minimum investment criteria of the assigned 'category'. This non-compliance may be due to various reasons including, adverse market conditions, liquidity constraints or investment – specific issues. Investors are advised to study the latest Fund Manager Report specially portfolio composition and Financial Statements of the Scheme to determine what percentage of the assets of the Investment Plan, if any, is not in compliance with the minimum investment criteria of the assigned category. The latest monthly Fund Manager Report as per the format prescribed by Mutual Funds Association of Pakistan (MUFAP) and financial statements of the Scheme are available on the website of the Management Company and can be obtained by calling/ writing to the Management Company.

### **2.15 Disclaimer**

The Units of the Trust are not bank deposits and are neither issued by, insured by, obligations of, nor otherwise supported by SECP, any Government agency, the Trustee (except to the extent specifically stated in this document and the Deed) or any of the shareholders of the Management Company or any other bank or financial institution.

## **3. OPERATORS AND PRINCIPALS**

### **3.1 Management Company**

#### **3.1.1 Organization**

MCB Investment Management Limited is a listed public limited company incorporated in Pakistan under the Companies Ordinance, 1984. MCBIM is registered as a non-banking finance company under the Rules and licensed by the Commission to provide asset management and investment advisory services under the Regulations. MCB-IM is also licensed by the Commission to operate as a Pension Fund Manager under the Voluntary Pension System Rules, 2005.

MCBIM started its operations by offering two mutual funds with a total seed capital of Rs. 500 million in March 2002. In the year 2010 the process of merger was initiated and on June 27, 2011 MCB Asset Management Company Limited has been amalgamated with and into Arif Habib Investments Limited. Currently, MCBIM is managing 20 open-ended Collective Investment Schemes and 4 Voluntary Pension Schemes. MCB-IM is also managing numerous separately managed accounts. The Assets Under Management (AUM) of MCBIM as at March 31<sup>st</sup> 2024 is Rupees One hundred and Ninety Four Billion approx- (Rs. 194.5 Billion).

**3.1.2 Principle Shareholders**

**MCB-ARIF HABIB SAVINGS AND INVESTMENTS LIMITED**

**Pattern of Shareholding**

**as at April 30, 2023**

<b>Categories of Shareholders</b>	<b>Shareholders</b>	<b>Shares Held</b>	<b>Percentage</b>
<b>Directors and their spouse(s) and minor children</b>			
MR. NASIM BEG	4	29,822	0.04
MR. MUHAMMAD SAQIB SALEEM	1	500	0.00
MIRZA QAMAR BEG	1	500	0.00
MRS. MAVRA ADIL KHAN	1	100	0.00
SYED SAVAIL MEEKAL HUSSAIN	1	500	0.00
HAROUN RASHID	1	500	0.00
AHMED JAHANGIR	1	500	0.00
MOHAMMAD KASHIF	1	4	0.00
<b>Associated Companies, undertakings and related parties</b>			
MCB BANK LIMITED - TREASURY ADAMJEE	1	58,620,935	81.42
INSURANCE COMPANY LIMITED	1	5,462,000	7.59
<b>NIT and ICP</b>	-	-	-
<b>Banks Development Financial Institutions, Non-Banking Financial Institutions</b>	2	333,070	0.46
<b>Insurance Companies</b>	-	-	-
<b>Modarabas and Mutual Funds</b>	3	2,631,500	3.65
<b>General Public</b>			
a. Local	836	2,521,960	3.50
b. Foreign	8	4,580	0.01
Foreign Companies	1	2,016,500	2.80
Others	15	377,029	0.52
<b>Totals</b>	<b>878</b>	<b>72,000,000</b>	<b>100.00</b>
<b>Share holders holding 10% or more</b>			
		<b>Shares Held</b>	<b>Percentage</b>
MCB BANK LIMITED - TREASURY		58,620,935	81.42

3.2 Board of Directors of the Management Company –

As at April 30, 2023		
Name	Position	Other Directorships
Mr. Haroun Rashid	Chairman	International Steels Limited
Mr. Shoaib Mumtaz (Subject to SECP Approval)	Director	MCB Bank Limited
Mr. Manzar Mustaq (Subject to SECP Approval)	Director	Adamjee Life Assurance Company Limited
Mr. Fahd Kamal Chinoy (Subject to SECP Approval)	Director	Pakistan Cables Limited Atlas Battery Limited Amir Sultan Chinoy Foundation
Ms. Mavra Adil Khan	Director	N/A
Syed Savail Meekal Hussain	Director	Sayyed Engineers Limited Fastline (Pvt) Ltd. Sayyed Healthcare Ltd. Sayyed Stationery Private Limited Piano Exports FZCO, Dubai, UAE
Mr. Ahmed Jahangir	Director	Hyundai Nishat Motor (Pvt) Ltd.

**Mr. Haroun Rashid, Chairman**

Mr. Rashid is a Fellow Member of The Institute of Chartered Accountants in England & Wales, London. Besides holding this office, Mr Rashid has also served in senior positions of several prestigious organizations. He has vast international and local experience in banking, investments and industrial ventures to his credit and is a regular speaker at conferences worldwide. His extensive portfolio includes being Managing Director for ANZ Securities Asia Limited, Hong Kong and Kashmir Edible Oils Limited, Pakistan as well as Assistant Director at Grindlays Brandts Limited, London. He has held the position of Director at Financial Executives Institute, Hong Kong, Union Bank Limited, Pakistan and was a Director of Pakistan Cables Limited for nearly three decades.. He has also served as the Chairman of All Pakistan Solvent Extractors Association, Governor of Lahore General Hospital and on the Board of Public Procurement Regulatory Authority (PEPRA).

**Mr. Shoaib Mumtaz, Director**

Mr. Shoaib Mumtaz, a graduate from United States of America, is a seasoned banking professional with over 29 years of experience. He has been associated with MCB Bank since 1992 and has worked in various key roles including Branch Banking, Credit Risk and Corporate Finance. Mr. Mumtaz also led the bank’s strategy and vision of Corporate Banking and International Operations of MCB Bank in United Arab Emirates, Kingdom of Bahrain and Sri Lanka.

**Mr. Ahmed Jahangir, Director**

Mr. Jahangir has a diverse experience, ranging from the textile sector to finance. He is currently the Executive Director, Head of Home Textile Business Unit at Nishat Textile Mills. Before this, he was working as the Director Marketing, Head of International Marketing of Yarn, Fabric and Home Textile Made up’s. Mr. Jahangir has worked briefly in the investment banking sector as well. He joined Fidelity Investment Bank Limited in 2001, and served as a Member of the Board of Directors.

## *Offering Document – MCB DCF FIXED RETURN FUND*

He has completed his MBA from the LUMS after receiving a BBA-Finance degree from Boston University, MA USA.

### **Mr. Manzar Mushtaq, Director**

Mr. Manzar Mushtaq is an alumnus of Clark University, USA. He is an experienced business leader, especially within the financial industry.

Mr. Mushtaq has held many leadership roles over the span of 19 years of his career. From 2011 to 2013, he served as the Managing Director/CEO of Adamjee Insurance Company. He then moved onto hold the position of Chief Executive Officer at Habib Metropolitan Financial Services Ltd in 2013 and served 8 years in the same company. Previously, he was also associated with Security General Insurance Company.

### **Ms. Mavra Adil Khan, Director**

Mavra is currently leading marketing for Uber across Middle East, North Africa and Pakistan. She has more than 10 years of experience in Marketing and HR across leading organizations like Amazon (UK), Unilever (Pakistan, Sri Lanka) and MCB Bank Ltd (PK). Her strength lies in leading marketing organizations going through digital transformation, focusing on exponential growth through new channels and managing change. Mavra graduated from Lahore University of Management Sciences (LUMS) in 2010 and completed her MBA from INSEAD in 2016.

### **Syed Savail Meekal Hussain, Director**

Savail Hussain completed his Graduation (B.Sc. Economics) from University College London in the year 2003 and Post-Graduation (M.A. – Global Political Economy) from University of Sussex in the year 2006. In the year 2019, he completed the Owner/ President Management Program (HBS OPM53) at the Harvard University. Savail is currently serving as the Chief Executive Officer of Sayyed Engineers Limited – the makers of PIANO and TEMPO Stationary Brands. Savail has also contributed in various publications. He writes and teaches regularly in a wide range of academic and professional publications and institutions at home and abroad.

### **Mr. Fahd Kamal Chinoy, Director**

Mr. Fahd Kamal Chinoy is an MBA from INSEAD (France) and has a Bachelor of Arts in Economics and Political Science from the University of Pennsylvania, USA. Prior to becoming CEO, he headed various departments including Sales, Marketing, Supply Chain and Informational Technology at Pakistan Cables Limited.

Mr. Fahd Kamal Chinoy has previously served in the banking industry, having worked with TD Securities in New York and Toronto as an Associate in various departments including Loan Syndications and Corporate Banking. He is currently also a Director of Atlas Battery Limited, Focus Humanitarian Assistance Pakistan and the Amir Sultan Chinoy Foundation. He also serves on the Board of Advisors of NOWPDP and is a certified director from the Pakistan Institute of Corporate Governance

### **Mr. Khawaja Khalil Shah Chief Executive Officer**

Mr. Khalil brings with him more than 30 years of banking experience, evenly divided between corporate business solicitation and risk management. Prior to joining MCB Investment Management Limited as Chief Executive Officer, he served as Chief Risk Officer at MCB Islamic Bank Limited and as Business Head-Portfolio Management in the Wholesale Banking Group at MCB Bank Limited. Mr. Khalil has also spent considerable time at Al-Faysal Investment Bank and Faysal Bank Limited. Mr. Khawaja Khalil Shah holds an MBA degree from Lahore University of Management Sciences.

### **3.3 Profile of the Management**

#### **Mr. Muhammad Asim Chief Investment Officer**

Asim has been associated with AMC industry since 2005 and started his career as Buy Side Analyst. He has been managing among the most consistent outperforming funds in Equity Funds Category. He has managed funds across various strategies in both active and passive styles in both dedicated core equity and hybrid asset class funds. Mr. Asim is an MBA with majors in Finance from Institute of Business Administration, Karachi. He also holds CFA Charter from CFA Institute, USA. He has also served as Director and Treasurer on the Board of CFA Association of Pakistan.

#### **Mr. Asif Mehdi Rizvi Chief Operating Officer and Chief Financial Officer**

Mr. Asif is a Fellow member of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of Pakistan having post qualification of over 12 years with over eleven years in the Asset Management Industry. Previously, he had also worked as Head of Compliance in Faysal Asset Management Limited and Head of Fund Accounting at Arif Habib Investments Limited. He completed his articles with KPMG Taseer Hadi & Co. Chartered Accountant. He was also member of Accounting Standards Committee of ICAP in 2010-2011 & 2011-2012.

#### **Mr. Junaid Qamar Head of Sales**

Mr. Junaid is a seasoned Investments and Sales professional with over 16 years of experience. He has delivered value results in various job functions, with extensive experience in spearheading business growth strategies. Mr. Junaid Qamar holds a Bachelors degree (BS – Accounting) from College of Staten Island, NY, USA (2000) and a Masters degree (MBA – Finance & Investments) from Wagner College, NY, USA (2002). Prior to his experience at MCB Investment Management Limited, he was associated with Soneri Bank Limited where he was serving as the Head – Money Market & Fixed Income. With a blend of extensive experiences in the past, Mr. Junaid has also been associated with Arif Habib Investments, Pearson Inc. NY, USA and UBL Fund Managers. He is currently serving Director of Financial Market Association as well.

#### **Mr. Moiz Ali Head of Quality Assurance & Customer Services**

Moiz Ali holds a Masters degree (MBA Finance & Accounting) from Preston University Karachi. He has a combined work experience of over 14 years in Asset Management industry specifically in the areas of Customer Services, Operations, Transfer Agent & Quality Assurance. Throughout his professional carrier he has been involved in various value added projects focusing on use of technology and data analysis for improved customer experience.

At MCB-AH, Moiz is responsible to ensure that systems are in place to provide smooth processing of customer's requests and at the same time look to improve service quality with constant monitoring and analysis across all customer touch points.

#### **Mr. Monis Usman Head of Marketing**

Monis Usman is a Digital Marketing enthusiast and holds more than 12 years of core experience in the field of Marketing. Coming from a vast background for working in some renowned companies – British Gas (London), JWT (London), Pfizer (Pakistan), Daraz (Alibaba Group) and other E-Commerce startups – connecting and analyzing data with marketing is his specialty. He has delivered outstanding results in various job functions, with extensive experience in spearheading business growth strategies through digital marketing.

## *Offering Document – MCB DCF FIXED RETURN FUND*

Mr. Monis Usman holds an MBA degree with majors in International Marketing from University of Cardiff, England and hold a Bachelor's degree in Marketing from University of Wales.

Prior to joining MCB Investment Management Limited he was leading Daraz (Alibaba Group) as Head of Marketing and played a vital role in its successful acquisition by Alibaba Group. He also headed Marketing for Kaymu (E-commerce startup by Rocket Internet Germany) and was the acting CEO at the time of its merger with Daraz (Alibaba Group).

### **Mr. Shabbir Hussain** **Head of Information Technology**

Shabbir Hussain joined MCB Investment Management in May 2007 and is currently Heading Information Technology Department. Before being appointed as the Head of IT, Mr. Shabbir was working as Manager Development.

He is a seasoned Software Engineer with wide experience in System Development. Prior to joining the current organization, Mr. Shabbir was associated with leading Asset Management Companies such as Alfalah GHP Investments & Arif Habib Investments.

Mr. Shabbir is a Computer Science Graduate having 3 year eACCP Certification. His experience includes Operational Risk Management, IT Security, designing & development of business applications, planning and implementation of Disaster Recovery and Business Continuity Programs.

### **Mr. Altaf Ahmed Faisal** **Chief Business Transformation Officer & Company Secretary**

Mr. Altaf Faisal have been associated with MCB Investment Management Limited for over 12 years. In his tenure he has proved to be a valuable asset for the company in providing excellence in services. Currently he holds the position of Chief Business Transformation Officer & Company Secretary and involves in different business projects. With extensive experience in spearheading business growth strategies, he has been a core player in launching of new funds and an active member of Business Process Re-engineering.

Prior to this, he has also served as Head of Operations. He holds CMA Certification and B.Com from University of Karachi.

### **Mr. Mobin Siddiqui** **Head of Internal Audit**

Mr. Mobin Siddiqui is an associate member of "Institute of Chartered Accountant of Pakistan" and a fellow member of "Association of Chartered Certified Accountants". He started his career with Ernst & Young Ford Rhodes specializing in audit and assurance services in financial sector including commercial and investment banks, NBFC's and mutual funds. He has also worked in Abu Dhabi and London offices of Ernst and Young. His fourteen years of working experience include statutory, external and internal audit, reviews and other assignments of reputable multinational and local financial institutions. Prior to joining MCB Investment Management Limited, he was associated with Pak Brunei Investment Company Limited as Head of Internal Audit, Meezan Bank Limited as Vice President Internal Audit, KPMG Bahrain as Deputy Manager, Audit.

### **Syed Sohail Ahmed** **Head of Compliance**

Syed Sohail Ahmed has over fifteen (15) years of managerial experience in the fields of Compliance, Risk Management and Internal Audit. He has been associated with MCB-Arif Habib Savings and Investments Limited since June, 2008. Sohail is one of the most experienced compliance professional in asset management industry of Pakistan. Prior to joining MCB-Arif Habib Savings, he served as a consultant in Risk Advisory Services of A.F.Ferguson & Co. (a member firm of PricewaterhouseCoopers – PwC network). He also completed his four years mandatory professional training in Assurance and Business Advisory Services of A.F.Ferguson & Co. Sohail is a Certified Anti Money Laundering Professional from Institute of Financial Markets of Pakistan. He holds a Master degree in Economics and Finance from University of Karachi. He is a Certified Internal Control Auditor (CICA) and Fellow Public Finance Accountant (FPFA).

*Offering Document – MCB DCF FIXED RETURN FUND*

**Mrs. Zehra Rahim Khimani**

**Head of Human Resources & Administration**

Ms. Zehra holds a Master’s of Business Administration degree specialized in Human Resource Management and she is a Certified Human Resource Professional (CHRP). She is an experienced and results oriented HR Professional with multifaceted expertise. She has more than Eight years of experience in managing human resources where she acquired critical HR management skills throughout her career span to develop and operationalize best practices in areas of Talent Acquisition & Management, Total Rewards & Benefits Management, Employees’ Training & Performance Management, Employees’ Engagement and HR Compliance Management.

**3.3.1 Performance of Listed Associated Companies**

**International Steel Limited**

Rupees in Millions

Year Ended June	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018
Profit/(loss) before tax	8,001	10,295	442	3,679	5,803
Profit/(loss) after tax	5,412	7,466	495	2,664	4,365
Paid up Capital	4,350	4,350	4,350	4,350	4,350
Shareholders’ Equity	21,596	18,888	12,726	12,878	11,825
Total Assets	55,905	41,720	42,861	39,762	35,592
Earnings/ (Loss) per share (Rs.)	12.44	17.16	1.14	6.12	10.03
Cash Dividend per share (%)	65%	100%	-	30%	45%

**Searle Company Limited**

Rupees in Millions

Year Ended June	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018
Profit/(loss) before tax	2,329	2,735	3,304	2,830	3,233
Profit/(loss) after tax	2,091	2,123	2,455	2,642	3,049
Paid up Capital	3,121	2,400	2,124	2,124	1,847
Shareholders’ Equity	23,445	21,736	15,424	13,467	11,741
Total Assets	47,831	43,926	25,381	23,302	18,094
Earnings/ (Loss) per share (Rs.)	6.70	7.01	11.56	12.44	14.35
Cash Dividend per share (%)	-	20%	25%	25%	50%

**Pakistan Cable Limited**

Rupees in Millions

Year Ended June	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018
Profit/(loss) before tax	1,331	750	(64)	176	344
Profit/(loss) after tax	828	554	(92)	126	305
Paid up Capital	356	356	356	356	285
Shareholders’ Equity	4,216	3,750	3,157	3,255	2,654
Total Assets	19,493	11,032	8,417	8,432	7,171
Earnings/ (Loss) per share (Rs.)	23.27	15.56	(2.58)	3.56	9.94
Cash Dividend per share (%)	90%	80%	-	25%	60%

*Offering Document – MCB DCF FIXED RETURN FUND*

**Atlas Battery Limited**

Rupees in Millions

Year Ended June	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018
Profit/(loss) before tax	1,137	1,195	(144)	(425)	832
Profit/(loss) after tax	689	896	(327)	(592)	591
Paid up Capital	280	244	244	244	174
Shareholders' Equity	5,605	5,020	4,366	4,692	5,461
Total Assets	10,797	9,878	7,840	8,212	10,136
Earnings/ (Loss) per share (Rs.)	24.61	36.78	(13.43)	(24.32)	33.94
Cash Dividend per share (%)	125%	140%	-	-	100%

**MCB Bank Limited**

Rupees in Millions

Year Ended December	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018
Profit/(loss) before tax	71,365	51,969	48,249	40,102	32,064
Profit/(loss) after tax	32,741	30,811	29,037	23,977	21,360
Paid up Capital	11,851	11,851	11,851	11,851	11,851
Shareholders' Equity	170,854	160,136	162,382	145,219	139,531
Total Assets	2,085,355	1,970,468	1,757,462	1,515,152	1,498,130
Earnings/ (Loss) per share (Rs.)	27.63	26.00	24.50	20.23	18.02
Cash Dividend per share (%)	200%	190%	200%	170%	160%

**Adamjee Life Assurance Company Limited**

Rupees in Millions

Year Ended December	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018
Profit/(loss) before tax	810	231	310	281	73
Profit/(loss) after tax	498	174	191	217	56
Paid up Capital	2,500	2,500	935	935	935
Shareholders' Equity	3,748	3,249	1,490	1,319	1,123
Total Assets	69,166	61,918	50,839	40,434	33,912
Earnings/ (Loss) per share (Rs.)	1.99	1.03	2.04	2.32	0.60

3.4 ***Existing Schemes under Management and their performance -***

Name: MCB -Pakistan Stock Market Fund

Date of Launching:	11-Mar-02
Category of Fund:	Equity Scheme
NAV on June 30, 2020:	Rs. 8,804.21 millions
NAV on June 30, 2021:	Rs. 12,397.18millions
NAV on June 30, 2022:	Rs. 8,875.33millions
Par value of unit:	Rs. 50
NAV per unit on June 30, 2020:	Rs. 77.4230

*Offering Document – MCB DCF FIXED RETURN FUND*

NAV per unit on June 30, 2021:	Rs. 103.6294
NAV per unit on June 30, 2022:	Rs. 86.5039
Distribution (June 30, 2020)	Nil
Distribution (June 30, 2021)	Nil
Distribution (June 30, 2022)	Nil
Return since inception:	2781.28%

Latest five financial years Returns:

2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
-7.51%	-16.35%	-2.37%	33.85%	-16.53%

**Name:** Pakistan Income Fund

Date of Launching:	11-Mar-02
Category of Fund:	Income Scheme
NAV on June 30, 2020:	Rs. 2,076 millions
NAV on June 30, 2021:	Rs. 9,595.3545millions
NAV on June 30, 2022:	Rs. 3,210.025millions
Par value of unit:	Rs. 50
NAV per unit on June 30, 2020:	Rs. 54.2070
NAV per unit on June 30, 2021:	Rs. 54.2828
NAV per unit on June 30, 2022:	Rs. 54.3657
Distribution (June 30, 2020)	Rs. 7.14 per unit
Distribution (June 30, 2021)	Rs. 3.9065 per unit
Distribution (June 30, 2022)	Rs. 5.1073 per unit
Return since inception:	9.44%

Latest five financial years Returns:

2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
4.77%	8.13%	13.96%	7.35%	9.57%

**Name:** MCB Pakistan Sovereign Fund

Date of Launching:	1-Mar-03
Category of Fund:	Income Scheme
NAV on June 30, 2020:	Rs. 1,816 million
NAV on June 30, 2021:	Rs. 737.930million
NAV on June 30, 2022:	Rs. 610.371million
Par value of unit:	Rs. 50
NAV per unit on June 30, 2020:	Rs. 53.27
NAV per unit on June 30, 2021:	Rs. 53.32
NAV per unit on June 30, 2022:	Rs. 53.46
Distribution (June 30, 2020)	Rs. 8.56 per unit
Distribution (June 30, 2021)	Rs. 2.97 per unit
Distribution (June 30, 2022)	Rs. 5.07 per unit
Return since inception:	7.97%

Latest five financial years Returns:

2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
5.08%	7.88%	16.39%	5.67%	9.79%

Name: Pakistan Cash Management Fund

Date of Launching: 20-Mar-08  
 Category of Fund: Money Market Scheme  
 NAV on June 30, 2020: Rs. 3,693.3 millions  
 NAV on June 30, 2021: Rs. 3,118.6millions  
 NAV on June 30, 2022: Rs. 5,075.266millions  
 Par value of unit: Rs. 50  
 NAV per unit on June 30, 2020: Rs. 50.3843  
 NAV per unit on June 30, 2021: Rs. 50.4678  
 NAV per unit on June 30, 2022: Rs. 50.4678  
 Distribution (June 30, 2020) Rs. 2.07 per unit  
 Distribution (June 30, 2021) Rs. 3.3605 per unit  
 Distribution (June 30, 2022) Rs. 5.2193 per unit  
 Return Since Inception 9.17%

Latest five financial years Returns:

2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
4.67%	7.48%	12.02%	6.98%	10.87%

Name: Pakistan Income Enhancement Fund

Date of Launching: Aug 28,2008  
 Category of Fund: Aggressive Fixed Scheme  
 NAV on June 30, 2020: Rs. 706.8 millions  
 NAV on June 30, 2021: Rs. 629.596 millions  
 NAV on June 30, 2022: Rs. 870.358 millions  
 Par value of unit: Rs. 50  
 NAV per unit on June 30, 2020: Rs. 53.8942  
 NAV per unit on June 30, 2021: Rs. 53.9015  
 NAV per unit on June 30, 2022: Rs. 54.1576  
 Distribution (June 30, 2020) Rs. 6.96 per unit  
 Distribution (June 30, 2021) Rs. 3.9355 per unit  
 Distribution (June 30, 2022) Rs. 5.3543 per unit  
 Return since inception: 10.00%

Latest five financial years Returns:

2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
5.17%	7.84%	14.45%	7.32%	10.42%

Name: Alhamra Islamic Stock Fund

Date of Launching: 11-Sep-04  
 Date of Conversion (Close to Open Ended) 11-Nov-10  
 Category of Fund: Equity Scheme  
 NAV on June 30, 2020: Rs. 2,656 millions  
 NAV on June 30, 2021: Rs. 3,410 millions  
 NAV on June 30, 2022: Rs. 2,430 millions  
 Par value of unit: Rs. 10  
 NAV per unit on June 30, 2020: Rs. 8.69  
 NAV per unit on June 30, 2021: Rs. 11.29  
 NAV per unit on June 30, 2022: Rs. 9.10

*Offering Document – MCB DCF FIXED RETURN FUND*

Distribution (June 30, 2020)	Rs. 0.1168 per unit
Distribution (June 30, 2021)	Nil
Distribution (June 30, 2022)	Nil
Return since inception:	1.22%

Latest five financial years Returns:

2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
-12.00%	-20.22%	2.36%	29.92%	-19.40%

Name: Pakistan Capital Market Fund

Date of Launching:	24-Jan-04
Date of Conversion (Close to Open Ended)	21-Nov-05
Category of Fund:	Balanced Scheme
NAV on June 30, 2020:	Rs. 414.579 millions
NAV on June 30, 2021:	Rs. 466.663millions
NAV on June 30, 2022:	Rs. 381.609millions
Par value of unit:	Rs. 10
NAV per unit on June 30, 2020:	RS. 10.15
NAV per unit on June 30, 2021:	RS. 12.00
NAV per unit on June 30, 2022:	RS. 10.65
Distribution (June 30, 2020)	RS. 0.4533 per unit
Distribution (June 30, 2021)	RS. 0.50 per unit
Distribution (June 30, 2022)	Nil
Return since inception:	666.50%

Latest five financial years Returns:

2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
-3.21%	-9.41%	4.86%	23.14%	-11.25%

Name: MCB Cash Management Optimizer

Date of Launching:	1-Oct-09
Category of Fund:	Money Market Scheme
NAV on June 30, 2020:	Rs. 28,105.786 millions
NAV on June 30, 2021:	Rs. 34,029.663millions
NAV on June 30, 2022:	Rs. 64,153.168millions
Par value of unit:	Rs. 100
NAV per unit on June 30, 2020:	Rs. 100.5861
NAV per unit on June 30, 2021:	Rs. 100.98
NAV per unit on June 30, 2022:	Rs. 101.3454
Distribution (June 30, 2020)	Rs. 11.8563 per unit
Distribution (June 30, 2021)	Rs. 6.4353 per unit
Distribution (June 30, 2022)	Rs. 10.0560 per unit

Return since inception: 9.00%

Latest five financial years Returns:

2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
5.41%	8.88%	12.71%	6.98%	10.83%

Offering Document – MCB DCF FIXED RETURN FUND

Name: MCB-DCF Income Fund

Date of Launching: 1-Mar-07  
 Category of Fund: Income Scheme  
 NAV on June 30, 2020: Rs. 4,032.775 millions  
 NAV on June 30, 2021: Rs. 3,645.9504millions  
 NAV on June 30, 2022: Rs. 4,617.315millions  
 Par value of unit: Rs. 100  
 NAV per unit on June 30, 2020: Rs. 106.9649  
 NAV per unit on June 30, 2021: Rs. 107.0518  
 NAV per unit on June 30, 2022: Rs. 107.3596  
 Distribution (June 30, 2020) Rs. 12.0476 per unit  
 Distribution (June 30, 2021) Rs. 7.0333 per unit  
 Distribution (June 30, 2022) Rs. 9.3394 per unit  
 Return since inception: 9.30%

Latest five financial years Returns

2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
4.62%	7.80%	11.69%	6.66%	9.02%

Name: Alhamra Islamic Income Fund

Date of Launching: 20-Jun-11  
 Category of Fund: Open-end (Islamic) Income Scheme  
 NAV on June 30, 2020: Rs. 4442.2 millions  
 NAV on June 30, 2021: Rs. 5,575.12millions  
 NAV on June 30, 2022: Rs. 4,783,375millions  
 Par value of unit: Rs. 100  
 NAV per unit on June 30, 2020: Rs. 101.8452  
 NAV per unit on June 30, 2021: Rs. 101.9608  
 NAV per unit on June 30, 2022: Rs. 102.1635  
 Distribution (June 30, 2020) Rs. 11.1515 per unit  
 Distribution (June 30, 2021) Rs. 6.5076 per unit  
 Distribution (June 30, 2022) Rs. 8.8867 per unit  
 Return since inception: 7.80%

Latest five financial years Returns:

2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
4.96%	8.24%	11.63%	6.51%	8.93%

Alhamra Islamic Money Market Fund

Date of Launching: November 16, 2015  
 Category of Fund: Shariah Compliant Money Market Scheme  
 Change of Category: August 21, 2020  
 NAV on June 30, 2020: Rs. 152 million  
 NAV on June 30, 2021: Rs. 15,257.63 million  
 NAV on June 30, 2022: Rs. 11,894.221 million  
 Par value of unit: Rs. 100

*Offering Document – MCB DCF FIXED RETURN FUND*

NAV per unit on June 30, 2020:	Rs.99.51
NAV per unit on June 30, 2021:	Rs.99.51
NAV per unit on June 30, 2022:	Rs.99.51
Distribution (June 30, 2020):	Rs. 7.05 per unit
Distribution (June 30, 2021):	Rs. 4.851 per unit
Distribution (June 30, 2022):	Rs. 10.6433 per unit
Return since inception:	8.34%
Since Inception Return computed from the date of change of category.	
Latest five financial years Returns:	

2021	2022
6.68	9.76%

Name: MCB Pakistan Asset Allocation Fund

Date of Launching:	17-Mar-08
Category of Fund:	Asset Allocation Scheme
NAV on June 30, 2020:	Rs. 1,299.48 millions
NAV on June 30, 2021:	Rs. 912.0634millions
NAV on June 30, 2022:	Rs. 837.9825millions
Par value of unit:	Rs. 100
NAV per unit on June 30, 2020:	Rs. 68.6797
NAV per unit on June 30, 2021:	Rs. 86.6497
NAV per unit on June 30, 2022:	Rs. 76.1026
Distribution (June 30, 2020)	Nil
Distribution (June 30, 2021)	Nil
Distribution (June 30, 2022)	Nil
Return since inception:	75.06%
Latest five financial years Returns:	

2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
-2.55%	-9.79%	-3.58%	26.16%	-11.56%

Name: Alhamra Islamic Asset Allocation Fund

Date of Launching:	2-May-06
Category of Fund:	Shariah Compliant Islamic Asset Allocation Scheme
NAV on June 30, 2020:	Rs. 1,963.58 millions
NAV on June 30, 2021:	Rs. 2,334.888millions
NAV on June 30, 2022:	Rs. 1,689.071 millions
Par value of unit:	Rs. 50
NAV per unit on June 30, 2020:	Rs. 62.5192
NAV per unit on June 30, 2021:	Rs. 77.7831
NAV per unit on June 30, 2022:	Rs. 64.3927
Distribution (June 30, 2020)	Rs. 0.8205 per unit
Distribution (June 30, 2021)	Nil
Distribution (June 30, 2022)	Nil
Return since inception:	262.25%

Offering Document – MCB DCF FIXED RETURN FUND

Latest five financial years Returns:

2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
-4.06%	-8.89%	-0.76%	24.41%	-17.22%

Name: Alhamra Smart Portfolio -Alhamra Islamic Active Allocation Fund

Date of Launching:	11-Jun-21
Category of Fund:	Funds of Funds
NAV on June 30, 2021:	Rs. 123.059 millions
NAV on June 30, 2022:	Rs. 145.409 millions
NAV per unit on June 30, 2021:	Rs. 99.8771
NAV per unit on June 30, 2022:	Rs. 100.1599
Distribution (June 30, 2021)	Nil
Distribution (June 30, 2022)	0.6881 per unit
Return since inception:	0.85%

Latest five financial years Returns:

2021	2022
-0.12%	0.97%

Name: Alhamra Daily Dividend Fund

Date of Launching:	10 April, 2018
Category of Fund:	Income Scheme
NAV on June 30, 2020:	Rs. 3,236.901 millions
NAV on June 30, 2021:	Rs. 2,278.569 millions
NAV on June 30, 2022:	Rs. 7,652.101 millions
Par value of unit:	Rs. 100
NAV per unit on June 30, 2020:	Rs. 100
NAV per unit on June 30, 2021:	Rs. 100
NAV per unit on June 30, 2022:	Rs. 100
Distribution (June 30, 2020)	Rs. 11.216 per unit
Distribution (June 30, 2021)	Rs. 6.2572 per unit
Distribution (June 30, 2022)	Rs. 4.5749 per unit
Return since inception:	8.91%
Latest five financial years Returns:	

2018*	2019	2020	2021	2022
4.97%	8.29%	11.86%	6.44%	10.05%

\* From April 10, 2018 to June 30, 2018.

MCB Pakistan Opportunity Fund-(MCB Pakistan Dividend Yield Plan)

Date of Launching:	29 June, 2022
Category of Fund:	Asset Allocation Scheme
NAV on June 30, 2022:	Rs. 109.6558 millions

Par value of unit:	Rs. 100
NAV per unit on June 30, 2022:	Rs. 99.6871
Distribution (June 30, 2022)	Nil
Return since inception:	-0.34%

Latest five financial years Returns:

<b>2022</b>
-0.34%

---

---

**MCB Pakistan Fixed Return Fund (Plan-I)**

Date of Launching:	29 June, 2022
Category of Fund:	Fixed Rate/ Return Scheme
Plan I NAV on June 30, 2022:	Rs. 225.157 millions
Par value of unit:	Rs. 100
Plan I NAV per unit on June 30, 2022:	Rs. 100
Plan I Distribution (June 30, 2022)	Rs. 0.0822 per unit
Return since inception:	15.00%

Latest five financial years Returns:

<b>2022</b>
15.00%

---

---

**Alhamra Wada Fund (Plan-I)**

Date of Launching:	29 June, 2022
Category of Fund:	Fixed Rate/ Return Scheme
Plan I NAV on June 30, 2022:	Rs. _____ millions
Par value of unit:	Rs. 100
Plan I NAV per unit on June 30, 2022:	Rs. 100
Plan I Distribution (June 30, 2022)	Rs. _____ per unit
Return since inception:	14.50%

Latest five financial years Returns:

<b>2022</b>
14.50%

---

### 3.5 Role and Responsibilities of the Management Company

The Management Company shall manage, operate and administer the Scheme and all Investment Plan(s) in accordance with the Rules, Regulations directives, circulars and guidelines issued by SECP and the Deed and this Offering Document.

#### 3.5.1 Administration of the Scheme

The Management Company shall administer the Scheme in accordance with the Rules, the Regulations, the Deed and this Offering Document and the conditions (if any), which may be imposed by the Commission from time to time.

### **3.5.2 Management of Fund Property**

The Management Company shall manage the Fund Property in the interest of the Unit Holders in good faith, to the best of its ability and without gaining any undue advantage for itself or any of its Connected Persons and group companies or its officers, and subject to the restrictions and limitations as provided in the Deed and the Rules and Regulations. Any purchase or sale of investments made under any of the provisions of the Deed shall be made by the Trustee according to the instructions of the Management Company in this respect, unless such instructions are in conflict with the provisions of the Deed or the Rules and Regulations. The Management Company shall not be liable for any loss caused to the Trust or to the value of the Fund Property due to elements or circumstances beyond its reasonable control.

The Management Company shall comply with the provisions of the Regulations, the Deed and this Offering Document of the Scheme for any act or matter to be done by it in the performance of its duties and such acts or matters may also be performed on behalf of the Management Company by any officer(s) or responsible official(s) of the Management Company or by any nominee or agent appointed by the Management Company and any act or matter so performed shall be deemed for all the purposes of the Deed to be the act of the Management Company. The Management Company shall be responsible for the acts and omissions of all persons to whom it may delegate any of its functions, as if these were its own acts and omissions and shall account to the Trustee for any loss in value of the Trust Property where such loss has been caused by willful act and / or omission or of its officers, officials or agents.

### **3.5.3 Appointment of Distributors**

- (a) The Management Company, shall from time to time, appoint, remove or replace one or more suitable persons, entities or parties as Distributor(s) for carrying on Distribution Function(s) at one or more location(s) locally or internationally. The Management Company may also itself act as a Distributor for carrying on Distribution Functions and updated list of distributors would be available on official website of the Management Company.
- (b) The Management Company shall ensure that to whom it delegates distribution function have valid license/ registration from SECP/ MUFAP and are abiding by the prescribed code of conduct. Provided that those Distributors who are selling mutual fund units of the Management Company only shall be exempted from the requirement licensing/ registration provided that they shall fulfil such other requirements prescribed under the prevalent regulatory framework and/ or as may be specified by the Commission from time to time.
- (c) The Management Company shall enter into the written agreement with the Distributors clearly stating the terms and conditions for avoidance of fraud and mis-selling of the Investment Plan of the Schemes.
- (d) The Management Company or the Distributor shall not:
  - (i) involve either directly or indirectly in the mis-selling of the Scheme;
  - (ii) sell units of the Scheme directly or indirectly by making a false or misleading statement;
  - (iii) sell units of the Scheme directly or indirectly by concealing or omitting material facts of the Scheme; and
  - (iv) sell units of the Scheme directly or indirectly by concealing the risk factors associated with the Scheme.
- (e) The Management Company or the Distributor shall take reasonable care to ensure suitability of the Scheme to the investor. For the purpose of this, the Management Company or the Distributor shall ensure proper acknowledgment from investors on

## *Offering Document – MCB DCF FIXED RETURN FUND*

risk profiling and recommended Scheme as per risk profiling and in case investor select high risk product on its own choice, the Management Company or the Distributor shall also ensure proper acknowledgment from investor of his such selection.

- (f) The Management Company or the Distributor shall ensure that;
  - (i) any performance reporting/ presentation is accompanied by all explanations, qualifications, limitations and other statements that are necessary to prevent such information from misleading investors.
  - (ii) promotional materials do not contain untrue statements or omit to state facts that are necessary in order to prevent the statements from being misleading, false or deceptive.
  - (iii) performance is measured and presented after taking into account the risk-tolerance, investment objectives, level of understanding and knowledge of the recipient.

### **3.5.4 Appointment of Investment Facilitator**

- (a) The Management Company may, at its own responsibility & cost, from time to time appoint Investment Facilitators to assist it in promoting sales of Units. An update list of investment facilitators appointed by the Management Company shall be made available at all times on the websites of the Management Company.
- (b) The Investment Facilitator shall not:
  - (i) involve either directly or indirectly in the mis-selling of the Scheme;
  - (ii) sell units of the Scheme directly or indirectly by making a false or misleading statement;
  - (iii) sell units of the Scheme directly or indirectly by concealing or omitting material facts of the Scheme; and
  - (iv) sell units of the Scheme directly or indirectly by concealing the risk factors associated with the Scheme.
- (c) The Investment Facilitator shall take reasonable care to ensure suitability of the Scheme to the investor. For the purpose of this, the Investment Facilitator shall ensure proper acknowledgment from investors on risk profiling and recommended Scheme as per risk profiling and in case investor select high risk product on its own choice, the Investment Facilitator shall also ensure proper acknowledgment from investor of his such selection.
- (d) Employees and Distributor of the Management Company selling Units of Scheme of the Management Company only shall be exempted from seeking license / registration from the Commission or Mutual Fund Association of Pakistan (MUFAP provided that they are fulfilling requirements specified by the applicable regulatory framework and the Commission from time to time.
- (e) The Management Company shall be responsible for the acts and omissions of all of its employees and its distributors if they were its own acts and omissions.

### **3.5.5 Maintenance of Accounts and Records**

The Management Company shall maintain at its principal office, complete and proper accounts and records to enable a complete and accurate view to be formed of the assets and liabilities and the income and expenditure of the Scheme, all transactions for the account of the Scheme, amounts received by the Scheme in respect of issue of Units, payments made from the Scheme on redemption of the Units and by way of distributions and payments made at the termination of the Scheme. The Management Company shall maintain the books of accounts and other records of the Scheme for a period of not less than ten years.

### **3.6 Maintenance of Unit Holders Register**

- 3.6.1 A Register of Unit Holders may be maintained by the Management Company itself or such other company, as the Management Company may appoint after giving prior notice to the Unit Holders.
- 3.6.2 The office of the Transfer Agent is located at 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor, Adamjee House, I.I. Chundrigar Road, Karachi, where Register of Unit Holder will maintain.
- 3.6.3 Every Unit Holder will have a separate Registration Number. The Management Company shall use such Registration Number for recording Units held by the Unit Holder. Unit Holder's account identified by the registration number will reflect all the transactions in that account held by such Unit Holder.

### **3.6.4 Disclaimer**

The Management Company shall not be under any liability except such liability as may be expressly assumed by it under the Rules, Regulations and the Constitutive Documents, nor shall the Management Company (save as herein otherwise provided) be liable for any act or omission of the Trustee nor for anything except for its own gross negligence or willful breach of duty and the acts and omissions of all persons to whom it may delegate any of its functions as manager as if they were its own acts and omissions. If for any reason it becomes impossible or impracticable to carry out the provisions of the Constitutive Documents, the Management Company shall not be under any liability therefore or thereby and it shall not incur any liability by reason of any error of law or any matter or thing done or suffered or omitted to be done in good faith hereunder. The Management Company shall not be liable for any loss caused to the Fund or to the value of the Trust Property due to any elements or circumstances of Force Majeure.

### **3.7 Role of the Trustee**

- The trustee shall perform its role as specified in the Rules, Regulation and directives issued there under, the Trust Deed and this Offering Document.
- The Trustee shall exercise all due diligence and vigilance in carrying out its duties and in protecting the interests of the Unit Holder(s). The Trustee shall not be under any liability on account of anything done or suffered by the Trust, if the Trustee had acted in good faith in performance of its duties under the Trust Deed or in accordance with or pursuant to any request of the Management Company provided it is not in conflict with the provisions of the Trust Deed or the Rules and Regulations. Whenever pursuant to any provision of the Trust Deed, any instruction, certificate, notice, direction or other communication is required to be given by the Management Company, the Trustee may accept as sufficient evidence thereof:
  - a document signed or purporting to be signed on behalf of the Management Company by any authorized representative(s) whose signature the Trustee is for the time being authorized in writing by the Management Committee to accept; and
  - any Instructions received online through the software solution adopted by the Management Company/Trustee in consultation with each other shall be deemed to be instructions from the authorized representative(s).
- The Trustee shall not be liable for any loss caused to the Fund or to the value of the Trust Property due to any elements or circumstances of Force Majeure.
- In the event of any loss caused due to any gross negligence or willful act and/or omission, the Trustee shall have an obligation to replace the lost investment forthwith with similar investment of the same class and issue together with all rights and privileges pertaining thereto or compensate the Trust, to the extent of such loss.

However the trustee shall not be under any liability thereof or thereby and it shall not incur any liability by reason of any error of law or any matter or thing done or suffered or omitted to be done in good faith hereunder.

### **3.7.1 Obligations under Regulations and Constitutive Document**

The Trustee shall perform all the obligations entrusted to it under the Regulations, circulars, directives, the Deed and this Offering Document and discharge all its duties in accordance with the Rules, Regulations, the Trust Deed and this Offering Document. Such duties may also be performed on behalf of the Trustee by any officer or responsible official of the Trustee or by any nominee or agent appointed by the Trustee under intimation to the Management Company. Provided that the Trustee shall be responsible for the willful acts and omissions of all persons to whom it may delegate any of its duties, as if these were its own acts and omissions and shall account to the Trust for any loss in value of the Fund Property where such loss has been caused by negligence or any reckless willful act or omission of the Trustee or any of its attorney (ies), or agents.

### **3.7.2 Custody of Assets**

The Trustee has the responsibility for being the nominal owner and for the safe custody of the assets of the Fund on behalf of the beneficial owners (the Unit Holders), within the framework of the Regulations, the Trust Deed and Offering Document issued for the Fund.

### **3.7.3 Investment of Fund Property at direction of Management Company**

The Trustee shall invest the Fund Property from time to time at the direction of the Management Company strictly in terms of the provisions contained and the conditions stipulated in the Deed, this Offering Document(s), the Regulations, circulars, directives and the conditions (if any) which may be imposed by the Commission from time to time.

### **3.7.4 Carrying out instructions of the Management Company**

The Trustee shall carry out the instructions of the Management Company in all matters including investment and disposition of the Fund Property unless such instructions are in conflict with the provisions of the Deed, this Offering Document(s), the Regulations, the Circulars and Directives of SECP or any other applicable law.

### **3.7.5 Liabilities of the Trustee**

The Trustee shall not be under any liability except such liability as may be expressly assumed by it under the Rules, the Regulations and/or the Deed, nor shall the Trustee (save as herein otherwise provided) be liable for any act or omission of the Management Company or for anything except for loss caused due to its willful acts or omissions or that of its agents in relation to any custody of assets of investments forming part of the Fund Property. If for any reason it becomes impossible or impracticable to carry out the provisions of the Deed the Trustee shall not be under any liability therefor or thereby and it shall not incur any liability by reason of any error of law or any matter or thing done or suffered or omitted, to be done in good faith hereunder. The Trustee shall not be liable for any loss caused to the Trust or to the value of the Fund Property due to any elements or circumstances beyond its reasonable control.

### **3.7.6 Disclaimer**

The Trustee shall not be under any liability except such liability as may be expressly assumed by it under the Rules and Regulations and the Deed nor shall the Trustee be liable for any act or omission of the Management Company nor for anything except for loss caused due to its willful acts or omissions or that of its agents in relation to any custody of assets of investments forming part of the Trust Property. If for any reason it becomes impossible or impracticable to carry out the provisions of the Deed the Trustee shall not be under any

## *Offering Document – MCB DCF FIXED RETURN FUND*

liability therefore or thereby and it shall not incur any liability by reason of any error of law or any matter or thing done or suffered or omitted to be done in good faith hereunder.

### **3.8 Transfer Agent**

The Management Company will perform duties as the Transfer Agent of the Fund until any further notice and intimation to the Trustee. The Management Company will be responsible for maintaining the Unit Holder's Register, preparing and issuing account statements, Unit Certificates and dividend warrants/advice and providing related services to the Unit Holders.

### **3.9 Custodian**

Central Depository Company of Pakistan Limited will also be performing the functions of the custodian of the Trust Property. The salient features of the custodial function are:

- (a) Segregating all property of the Fund from Custodian's own property and that of its other clients.
- (b) Assuring the smooth inflow/outflow of dematerialized securities and such other instruments as required.
- (c) Ensuring that the benefits due on investments are received and credited to respective Investment Plan(s) account.

The Trustee may, in consultation with the Management Company, from time to time, appoint, remove or replace one or more Custodian(s) for performing the Custodian Function at one or more locations, on terms and conditions to be agreed between the Custodian and the Trustee and agreed by the Management Company for the safe keeping of any portion of the Trust Property.

### **3.10 Distributors/Facilitators**

3.10.1 Parties detailed in **Annexure "D"** of this Offering Document have each been appointed as Distributors to perform the Distribution Functions at their Authorized Branches. The addresses of these branches are given in **Annexure "D"** of this Offering Document; these branches may be increased or decreased by the Management Company from time to time. The Management Company may, from time to time, appoint additional Distributors (if they fulfill the requirement of regulations) or terminate the arrangement with any Distributor. The Management Company may itself perform the functions of a Distributor either directly or through sub-distributors.

3.10.2 The Distributors will be responsible for receiving applications for Purchase, Redemption, Conversion or Transfer of Units etc. They will be interfacing with and providing services to Unit Holders, including receiving applications for change of address or other particulars or applications for issuance of duplicate certificates, requests for income tax exemption or Zakat exemption, etc. for immediate transmission to the Management Company or Transfer Agent as appropriate for further action. The Management Company shall remunerate the Distributors out of its resources.

3.10.3 The Management Company may, at its sole discretion, from time to time, appoint Investment Facilitators (Facilitators). The Facilitators' function is to identify, solicit and assist investors in investing in the Fund. The Management Company shall remunerate the Facilitators out of its resources.

### **3.11 Auditors**

#### **3.11.1 Yousuf Adil & Co., Chartered Accountants.**

3.11.2 They will hold office until the transmission of the reports and accounts, which will cover the period from commencement of the Trust up to the end of the Accounting Period and will, afterwards, be eligible for reappointment by the Management Company with the

*Offering Document – MCB DCF FIXED RETURN FUND*

concurrence of the Trustee. However, an auditor may be reappointed for such terms as stipulated by the Regulations and/or the Ordinance, as amended from time to time. The appointment of Auditor and contents of the Auditor’s report shall be in accordance with the provisions of the Rules and Regulations.

3.11.3 The Auditors shall have access to the books, papers, accounts and vouchers of the Trust, whether kept at the office of the Management Company, Trustee, Custodian, Transfer Agent or elsewhere and shall be entitled to require from the Management Company, Trustee and their Directors, Officers and Agents such information and explanations as considered necessary for the performance of audit.

3.11.4 The Trustee shall be entitled to require the Auditors to provide such further reports as may be agreed between the Trustee and the Management Company as may be considered necessary to facilitate the Trustee in issuing the certification required under the Regulations.

3.11.5 The Auditors shall prepare a written report to the Unit Holders on the accounts and books of accounts of the Trust and the balance sheet, profit and loss account, cash flow statement and statement of movement in Unit Holders’ Funds and on every other document forming part of the balance sheet and profit and loss account, including notes, statements or schedules appended thereto.

3.11.6 The contents of the Auditors report shall be as mentioned in the Regulations.

**3.12 Legal Advisors**

Bawaney & Partners  
3<sup>rd</sup> & 4<sup>th</sup> Floor, 68 C, Lane 13,  
Bukhari Commercial Area Phase IV,  
D.H.A, Karachi

**3.13 Bankers**

Current List of Bankers	Rating

In addition to the above-mentioned Banks, the Management Company may appoint any other Bank. The Trustee shall operate the bank accounts on instructions from the Management Company.

**3.13.1 Bank Accounts<sup>13</sup>**

- (a) The Trustee, at the request of the Management Company, shall open Bank Account(s) “CDC-Trustee MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan I”, “CDC-Trustee MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan II”, “CDC-Trustee MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan III”, “CDC-Trustee MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan IV”, “CDC-Trustee MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan V”, “CDC-Trustee MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan VI” “CDC-Trustee MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan VII, CDC-Trustee MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan VIII, CDC-Trustee MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan IX, CDC-Trustee MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan X”, “CDC-Trustee MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan XI”, <sup>8</sup> “CDC-Trustee MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan XII”, “CDC-Trustee MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan XIII”, “CDC-Trustee MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan XIV”, “CDC-Trustee MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan XV”, <sup>8</sup> “CDC-Trustee MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan XVI” “CDC-Trustee MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan XVII”, “CDC-Trustee MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan XVIII”,

<sup>8</sup> added as per 8<sup>th</sup> SOD

<sup>8</sup> added as per 8<sup>th</sup> SOD

*Offering Document – MCB DCF FIXED RETURN FUND*

**“CDC-Trustee MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan XIX”,**

**“CDC-Trustee MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan XX”<sup>8</sup>**, at designated Bank(s) inside or outside Pakistan, subject to the relevant laws, Trust Deed, Rules and Regulations, for collection, investment, redemption or any other use of the Trust’s Funds.

- (b) The Management Company may also require the Trustee to open Bank Account(s) as Distribution Account(s) for dividend distribution out of each Investment Plan under the Unit

---

<sup>13</sup> Addition of Plan VI, VII, VIII, IX and X banks accounts has been made through 1<sup>st</sup> Supplemental OD approved by SECP dated: August 23, 2024 & Addition has been made via Fourth Supplemental OD on approved by SECP dated October 7, 2025.

---

<sup>8</sup> added as per 8<sup>th</sup> SOD

## *Offering Document – MCB DCF FIXED RETURN FUND*

Trust. Notwithstanding anything in the Deed, the beneficial ownership of the balances in the Accounts shall vest in the Unit Holders.

All bank charges for opening and maintaining Bank Accounts for the Trust shall be charged to the pertinent Investment Plan(s)

- (c) All income, profit etc. earned in the Distribution Account(s), including those accruing on unclaimed dividends, shall form part of the Trust Property for the benefit of the Unit Holders and shall be transferred periodically from the Distribution Account(s) to the main Bank Account of each Investment Plan of the Trust.
- (d) The amounts received from the Investors before the Initial Period shall be deposited in a Bank Account of the Fund and any income, profit etc earned and/or accrued on the investments of that amount upto and including the day before the opening of Initial Period shall not form part of the Trust Property and shall be paid, subject to applicable Tax, by the Management Company or the Trustee to those Investors participated before the Offering Period, either in cash or in additional Units as selected by those Investors, in proportion of their investments.
- (e) The Trustee shall, if requested by the Management Company at its discretion also open a separate Account designated by the Management Company. These account(s) may be used for the purpose of collection of sale proceeds, where collections received on account of subscription of Units by investors of various unit trusts and the administrative plans that are managed by the Management Company shall be held prior to their being allocated and transferred to pertinent unit trust(s). Such account(s) may also be used for temporary parking for the purpose of redemption. Provided however, in relation to the other unit trusts managed by the Management Company mentioned above, there are similar provisions in the trust deeds of such Funds and have Trustee as common between them. Such accounts shall be in the title of as mentioned in sub clause 4.4.4 (c).

### **3.14 Rating of the Scheme**

The Management Company will be obliged to obtain a rating of the Scheme, once the Scheme becomes eligible for rating as per the criteria of the rating agency, and such rating shall be updated at least once every Financial Year and also published in the annual and quarterly reports of the Scheme as well as on the Management Company's website.

### **3.15 Minimum Fund Size<sup>147</sup>**

The minimum size of a single investment plan shall be fifty million rupees at all times during the life of the plan.

## **4. CHARACTERISTICS OF UNITS**

### **4.1 Units**

All Units of Investment Plan(s) and fractions thereof represent an undivided share in the Investment Plan(s) and rank *pari passu* as to their rights in the net assets, earnings, and the receipt of the dividends and distributions in their respective Investment Plan(s). Each Unit Holder has a beneficial interest in the particular type of Unit of Investment Plan(s) proportionate to the Units held by such Unit Holder under the pertinent Investment Plan(s). For the convenience of investors, the Management Company may issue Units with different options for different arrangements as chosen by the investor from time to time, after seeking prior approval of the Commission and amending the Offering Document.

The Management Company will issue following types of Units for each of the Investment Plans being offered by the Management Company:

---

<sup>14</sup> Amendment has been made via Fifth Supplemental OD approved by SECP dated November 19, 2025.

## **4.2 Types of Units**

Type “A” shall be issued to the Investors participated during and after Pre-IPO & IPO in each Investment Plan.

Irrespective of the different types of Units as set out above, all Units of an Investment Plan issued from time to time shall rank *pari passu* inter se and shall have such rights as are set out in the Trust Deed and this Offering Document unless stated otherwise.

**4.2.1** The Management Company may offer additional types of Units through Supplementary Offering Documents or the Management Company may, terminate further issue of certain types of Units.

## **4.3 Purchase and Redemption of Units**

- (a) Units are purchased at the Offer Price and redeemed at the Redemption Price at any of the Authorized Distribution Offices during Business Hours on any Dealing Day in accordance with the procedure set out in of this Offering Document.
- (b) Units of the each Plan shall be allocated on the basis of Purchase (Offer) Price applicable on the date of realization of subscription money into the bank account of the Scheme.
- (c) During the period the register is closed, the sale, redemption and conversion of Units will be suspended.
- (d) The Management Company may decline an applicant for issue of units if it is of the opinion that it will not be possible to invest the substantial inflow of Funds or to meet any regulatory requirements.

**4.3.1** The Management Company shall ensure that no entry and exit from the Scheme (including redemption and re-issuance of Units to the same Unit Holders on different NAVs) shall be allowed other than the following manners, unless permitted otherwise by the Commission under the Regulations:

- (a) cash settled transaction based on the formal issuance and redemption requests
- (b) net off issuance and redemption transaction at same net asset value when redemption request is ready to disburse and rank at the top in the list of pending redemption requests (if any).

The Management Company shall clearly specify Cut-Off Timings (for acceptance of application forms of issuance, redemption, and conversion of Units of the Scheme) in this Offering Document, on its web site and at designated points. Such Cut-Off Timing shall uniformly apply on all Unit Holders.

The Management Company shall ensure all valid redemption requests are paid based on ranking of the request in a queue.

## **4.4 Procedure for Purchase of Units**

### **4.4.1 Who Can Apply?**

Any investor or any related group of investors qualified or authorized to purchase the Units may make applications for the Purchase of Units of Investment Plan(s) under the Fund. Application may be made pursuant to the procedures described in paragraph 4.5.2 below by any qualified or authorized investor(s) including, but not limited to the following:

*Offering Document – MCB DCF FIXED RETURN FUND*

- (a) Citizens of Pakistan resident in Pakistan. In respect of minors below eighteen (18) years of age, applications may only be made by their guardians.
- (b) Companies, body corporates, financial institutions, association of persons, partnerships, sole-proprietorships and societies incorporated in Pakistan provided such investment is permitted under their respective memorandum and articles of association, constitutive documents and/ or applicable laws, rules and regulations.
- (c) Pakistanis resident abroad, foreign nationals and companies incorporated outside Pakistan can apply for Units subject to the regulations of the State Bank of Pakistan and the Government of Pakistan and any such regulations and laws that may apply to their place of residence, domicile and citizenship. The payment of dividends and redemption proceeds to such investors shall be subject to the relevant taxation and exchange regulations/ laws. Any person making an application for the Purchase of Units in the Fund shall warrant that he/she is duly authorized to purchase such Units.
- (d) Provident Funds constituted by companies registered under the Companies Ordinance, 1984 (now “the Companies Act, 2017”), subject to conditions and investment limits as laid down in Employees Provident Fund (Investment in Listed Securities) Rules, 1996, as amended from time to time, including by SROs.
- (e) Provident, Pension and Gratuity Funds constituted by organizations other than companies under relevant Trust Acts.
- (f) Workers’ Profit Participation Funds constituted under relevant laws.
- (g) Insurance Companies incorporated in Pakistan.
- (h) Non-governmental organizations (NGOs), Non-profit organizations (NPOs) and other Charitable Institutions registered under any law in Pakistan.
- (i) Fund of Funds Schemes.
- (j) Any other investor as allowed under regulations from time to time.

**How can Units be purchased?**

**4.4.2 Account Opening Procedure**

- (a) The procedure given below is designed for paper-based transactions. The Management Company has introduced electronic/Internet based options for opening of accounts for which SECP has already given approval via letter # SCD/AMCW/MCBAHSIL/496/2017 dated March 29, 2017.
- (b) In case of new Investor before purchasing Units of the Fund an investor must open an account with Management Company using the Account Opening Form (“**Annexure E**”) attached to this Offering Document. An investor will also be required to fulfill FACTA, CRS, KYC and Risk Profiling requirements.
- (c) In case of individual investor, legible attested copy of valid and unexpired identity document needs to be furnished. Identity document for local individual includes Computerized National Identity Card (CNIC), Smart National Identity Card (SNIC), National Identity Card for Overseas Pakistani (NICOP/SNICOP), Pakistan Origin Card (POC) and Alien Registration Card (ARC). Identity document for foreign national individual includes Passport having valid visa on it or any other proof of legal stay along with Passport. Identity document for minor includes Form-B, Juvenile Card, Family Registration Certificate (FRC) and Child Registration Certificate (CRC). The Management Company may also require other documents for processing account opening request in accordance with the laws as may be applicable from time to time.

*Offering Document – MCB DCF FIXED RETURN FUND*

- (d) In case of a body corporate or a registered society or a trust the following documents would be required,
- (i) Duly certified copy of the memorandum and articles of association/ Charter/ Byelaws or rules and regulations;
  - (ii) Duly certified copy of power of attorney and/or relevant resolution of the board of directors/ trustees/ governors delegating any of its officers to invest the Funds and/ or to realize the Investment and;
  - (iii) Duly certified copy of the Computerized National Identity Card (CNIC) of the officer to whom the authority has been delegated.

The Management Company may also require other documents for processing account opening request in accordance with the laws as may be applicable from time to time.

- (e) In case of existing Unit Holders, if any of the documents (in a-d above) have previously been submitted with the Management Company and/or Transfer Agent, fresh submission of documents will not be required provided that submitted documents are acceptable to the Management Company. However, the account number must be provided to facilitate linking.

Any change in particulars of Unit Holder including name or address or bank account as entered in the Register shall forthwith be notified in writing by relevant unit holder to the distributor company or transfer agent.

- (f) The Distribution Company and/or Management Company will be entitled to verify the particulars given in the Account Opening Form. In case of any incorrect information, the application may be rejected if the applicant fails to rectify the discrepancy.
- (g) If subsequent to receipt of the application by the Distributor, but prior to issue of the Units, the application is found by the Registrar or the Distributor to be incomplete or incorrect in any material manner, the Registrar or the Distributor will advise the applicant in writing (email/letter) to remove the discrepancy, in the meanwhile the application will be held in abeyance for fifteen (15) days from the date of email/letter and in the event the discrepancy is not removed in the said fifteen (15) days, the amount will be refunded without any interest or mark-up. However, in the event Units have been issued and a material discrepancy is discovered subsequent to that, the Registrar or the Distributor will advise the applicant in writing (email/letter) to remove the discrepancy within fifteen (15) days from the date of email/letter and if the investor, in the opinion of the Registrar, fails to remove the discrepancy without good cause, the Units shall be redeemed at the Redemption Price fixed on the date the Units are so redeemed. The Unit Holder shall not be entitled to any payment beyond the redemption value so determined.
- (h) The Investor Account Opening Form can be lodged with any Distributor or directly lodged with the Management Company. No other person is authorized to accept the forms or payment.
- (i) The Management Company will make arrangements, from time to time, for receiving Account Opening Forms from outside Pakistan and will disclose these arrangements through its website and its Distributors and agents outside Pakistan.
- (j) Electronic Transactions

Web based account opening functionality will be made available on the Website of the Management Company. Currently, the Management Company is providing Web Based Functionality (“ISAVE”) for transactions and the same has been approved by SECP vide its letter # SCD/AMCW/MAHSIL/423/2013. Further updated information about the electronic/internet transaction functionality will be made available from time to time on the website of the Management Company.

#### **4.4.3 Joint Application**

- (a) Joint application can be made by up to four applicants. Such persons shall be deemed to hold Units on principal holder basis. However, each person must sign the Account Opening Form and submit a copy of Computerized National Identity Card, NICOP, Passport, and other identification document and is also required to fulfill the FACTA, CRS and KYC requirements.
- (b) The principal Holder shall receive all notices and correspondence with respect to the account, as well as proceeds of any redemption, or dividend payments. Such person's receipt or payment into the person's designated bank account shall be considered as a valid discharge of obligation by the Trustee and the Management Company.
- (c) In the event of death of the principal Holder, the person first in the order of survivor(s) as stated in the Account Opening Form, shall be the only person recognized by the Trustee and the Management Company to receive all notices and correspondences with regard to the accounts, as well as proceeds of any redemption requests or dividend. Such person's acknowledgement of receipt of proceeds shall be considered as the valid discharge of obligation by the Trustee and the Management Company.

Provided however the Trustee and/or the Management Company may at their discretion request the production of a Succession Certificate from an appropriate Court before releasing of redemption requests or dividends in cases of doubts or disputes among the Joint Unit Holders and/or the legal heirs or legal representatives of the deceased.

#### **4.4.4 Purchase of Units<sup>15</sup>**

- (a) Subject to the structure and conditions of each Investment Plan specified in clause 4.3, units shall be offered to Investors according to the below procedures.
- (b) After opening an account, an account holder may purchase Units of Investment Plan(s) under the Fund using the Investment Application Form attached to this Offering Document. Payment for the Units must accompany the form.
- (c) Application for Purchase of Units shall be made by completing the prescribed Investment Application Form and submitting it to the authorized branches of the Distributor or to the Management Company together with the payment by cheque, bank draft, pay order or online transfer as the case may be in favor of Trustee Bank Account and crossed "Account Payee only" as specified below;
  - In case of **MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan I (MCB DCFFRP I)**  
**CDC-Trustee MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan I**
  - In case of **MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan II (MCB DCFFRP II)**  
**CDC-Trustee MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan II**
  - In case of **MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan III (MCB DCFFRP III)**  
**CDC-Trustee MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan III**
  - In case of **MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan IV (MCB DCFFRP IV)**  
**CDC-Trustee MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan IV**
  - In case of **MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan V (MCB DCFFRP V)**  
**CDC-Trustee MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan V**
  - In case of **MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan VI (MCB DCFFRP VI)**  
**CDC-Trustee MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan VI**
  - In case of **MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan VII (MCB DCFFRP VII)**

---

<sup>15</sup> Addition of Plan VI, VII, VIII, IX and X has been made through 1st Supplemental OD approved by SECP dated: August 23, 2024 further addition of plan XI been made via 4th Supplemental OD approved by SECP dated October 7, 2025

*Offering Document – MCB DCF FIXED RETURN FUND*

**CDC-Trustee MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan VII**

- In case of **MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan VIII (MCB DCFFRP VIII)**  
**CDC-Trustee MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan VIII**
- In case of **MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan IX (MCB DCFFRP IX)**  
**CDC-Trustee MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan IX**
- In case of **MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan IX (MCB DCFFRP X)**  
**CDC-Trustee MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan X**
- **In case of MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XI (MCB DCFFRP XI) CDC-Trustee MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XI<sup>9</sup>**
- **In case of MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XII (MCB DCFFRP XII) CDC-Trustee MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XII**
- **In case of MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XIII (MCB DCFFRP XIII) CDC-Trustee MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XIII**
- **In case of MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XIV (MCB DCFFRP XIV) CDC-Trustee MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XIV**
- **In case of MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XV (MCB DCFFRP XV) CDC-Trustee MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XV**
- **In case of MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XVI (MCB DCFFRP XVI) CDC-Trustee MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XVI<sup>9</sup>**
- **In case of MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XVII (MCB DCFFRP XVII) CDC-Trustee MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XVII**
- **In case of MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XVIII (MCB DCFFRP XVIII) CDC-Trustee MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XVIII**
- **In case of MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XIX (MCB DCFFRP XIX) CDC-Trustee MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XIX**
- **In case of MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XX (MCB DCFFRP XX) CDC-Trustee MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XX<sup>9</sup>**

- (For collection accounts)  
**CDC- Trustee MCBAH Funds**

- (d) The Management Company may also notify, from time to time, arrangements or other forms of payment within such limits and restrictions considered fit by it with the prior approval of Commission.
- (e) Applicants must indicate their account number in the Investment Application Form except in cases where the Investor Account Opening Form is sent with the Investment Application Form.
- (f) The applicant must obtain on their registered mobile number (if available) a SMS and on registered email address an acknowledgment for the receipt of the application, other documents and the demand-draft, pay-order, cheque or deposit slip, online investment as the case may be. However; applicant may ask to get the hardcopies of the same. In case where the applicant does not have registered mobile number and email address, the Management Company will send the acknowledgement through registered post at their registered home address.
- (g) The Distribution Company and/or Management Company will be entitled to verify the detail given in the Investment Form. In case of any incorrect information, the application may be rejected if the applicant fails to rectify the discrepancy (except for discrepancy in payment instrument, in which case application will be rejected immediately).
- (h) The Management Company will make arrangements, from time to time, for receiving Investment Request Forms and payments from outside Pakistan and will disclose these arrangements through its website and its Distributors and agents outside Pakistan.

---

<sup>9</sup> added as per 6<sup>th</sup> SOD

<sup>9</sup> added as per 6<sup>th</sup> SOD

<sup>9</sup> added as per 6<sup>th</sup> SOD

(i) **Electronic Transactions:**

Web Based purchase of units are made available on the Website of the Management Company. The SECP has already given approval vide its letter # SCD/AMCW/MCBAHSIL/314/2016 dated February 24, 2016 for online investment in Collective Investment Schemes. Further updated information about the electronic/internet transaction functionality will be made available from time to time on the website of the Management Company.

(j) Any other manner as outlined by the Management Company.

**4.4.5 Minimum Amount of Investment**

Units shall be issued as per clause 4.2 with a minimum investment size of Rs.100,000/- (Rupees One Hundred Thousand only) and thereafter the minimum amount for investment would be Rs.100,000/- (Rupees One Hundred Thousand only) per transaction at applicable NAV or purchase price, other than reinvestment of Dividend and /or Bonus Units. The Management Company reserves the right to alter the minimum amounts stated hereinabove after giving thirty (30) days prior notice to the Unit Holders. However, enhancement in current minimum monetary investments shall not take effect retrospectively. The minimum initial and subsequent investment size will not be applicable to conversion of one CIS or its Investment Plan to another CIS or its Investment Plan, Transfer and transmission.

**Note:** In case of online investments, the Management Company may accept amount below the Minimum Amount of Investment (as mentioned in this Offering Document) at its own discretion

**4.4.6 Determination of Purchase (Public Offer) Price<sup>16</sup>**

- (a) Units of Investment Plan(s) offered during the Initial period will be as specified in Clause 1.6.
- (b) Purchase Offer Price of the Investment Plan(s)
  - **MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan I (MCB DCFFRP Purchase (Offer) Price** for the Units offered through Public Offering, shall be determined from time to time pursuant to the Sub clause (c) hereafter and shall be announced by the Management Company for Dealing Days during the period when the relevant Investment Plan is open for subscription. therefore offer price of the plan is mentioned below;.

The Purchase (Offer) Price shall be equal to the sum of:

- (i) The Net Asset Value of the Investment Plan as of the close of the Business Day (Unknown / Forward Pricing);
- (ii) Such amount as the Management Company may consider an appropriate provision for Duties and Charges; and
- (iii) Such amount as the Management Company may consider an appropriate provision for Transaction Costs.
- (iv) Such sum shall be calculated up to four decimal places.

- **MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan II (MCB DCFFRP II)**

Purchase (Offer) Price for the Units offered through Public Offering, shall be determined from time to time pursuant to the Sub clause (c) hereafter and shall be announced by the Management Company for Dealing Days during the period when the relevant Investment Plan is open for subscription. Therefore, offer price of the plan is mentioned below;

The Purchase (Offer) Price shall be equal to the sum of:

- (i) The Net Asset Value of the Investment Plan as of the close of the Business Day (Unknown / Forward Pricing);
- (ii) Such amount as the Management Company may consider an appropriate provision for Duties and Charges; and
- (iii) Such amount as the Management Company may consider an appropriate provision for Transaction Costs.
- (iv) Such sum shall be calculated up to four decimal places.

- **MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan III (MCB DCFFRP III)**

Purchase (Offer) Price for the Units offered through Public Offering, shall be determined from time to time pursuant to the Sub clause (c) hereafter and shall be announced by the Management Company for Dealing Days during the period when the relevant Investment Plan is open for subscription. Therefore, offer price of the plan is mentioned below;

The Purchase (Offer) Price shall be equal to the sum of:

- (i) The Net Asset Value of the Investment Plan as of the close of the Business Day (Unknown / Forward Pricing);
- (ii) Such amount as the Management Company may consider an appropriate provision for Duties and Charges; and
- (iii) Such amount as the Management Company may consider an appropriate provision for Transaction Costs.
- (iv) Such sum shall be calculated up to four decimal places.

---

<sup>16</sup> Addition of Plan VI, VII, VIII, IX and X has been made through 1st Supplemental OD approved by SECP dated: August 23, 2024.

- **MCB DCFFixed Return Plan IV (MCB DCFFRP IV)**

Purchase (Offer) Price for the Units offered through Public Offering, shall be determined from time to time pursuant to the Sub clause (c) hereafter and shall be announced by the Management Company for Dealing Days during the period when the relevant Investment Plan is open for subscription. Therefore, offer price of the plan is mentioned below;

The Purchase (Offer) Price shall be equal to the sum of:

- The Net Asset Value of the Investment Plan as of the close of the Business Day (Unknown / Forward Pricing);
- Such amount as the Management Company may consider an appropriate provision for Duties and Charges; and
- Such amount as the Management Company may consider an appropriate provision for Transaction Costs.
- Such sum shall be calculated up to four decimal places.

- **MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan V (MCB DCFFRP V)**

Purchase (Offer) Price for the Units offered through Public Offering, shall be determined from time to time pursuant to the Sub clause (c) hereafter and shall be announced by the Management Company for Dealing Days during the period when the relevant Investment Plan is open for subscription. Therefore, offer price of the plan is mentioned below;

The Purchase (Offer) Price shall be equal to the sum of:

- (i) The Net Asset Value of the Investment Plan as of the close of the Business Day (Unknown / Forward Pricing);
- (ii) Such amount as the Management Company may consider an appropriate provision for Duties and Charges; and
- (iii) Such amount as the Management Company may consider an appropriate provision for Transaction Costs.
- (iv) Such sum shall be calculated up to four decimal places.

- **MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan VI (MCB DCFFRP VI)** Purchase (Offer) Price for the Units offered through Public Offering, shall be determined from time to time pursuant to the Sub clause (c) hereafter and shall be announced by the Management Company for Dealing Days during the period when the relevant Investment Plan is open for subscription. Therefore, offer price of the plan is mentioned below;

The Purchase (Offer) Price shall be equal to the sum of:

- i. The Net Asset Value of the Investment Plan as of the close of the Business Day ( Forward Pricing);
- ii. Such amount as the Management Company may consider an appropriate provision for Duties and Charges; and
- iii. Such amount as the Management Company may consider an appropriate provision for Transaction Costs;
- iv. .Such sum shall be calculated up to four decimal places.

- **MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan VII (MCB DCFFRP VII)** Purchase (Offer) Price for the Units offered through Public Offering, shall be determined from time to time pursuant to the Sub clause (c) hereafter and shall be announced by the Management Company for Dealing Days during the period when the relevant Investment Plan is open for subscription. Therefore, offer price of the plan is mentioned below;

The Purchase (Offer) Price shall be equal to the sum of:

- i. The Net Asset Value of the Investment Plan as of the close of the Business Day (Forward Pricing);
- ii. Such amount as the Management Company may consider an appropriate provision for Duties and Charges; and

*Offering Document – MCB DCF FIXED RETURN FUND*

- iii. Such amount as the Management Company may consider an appropriate provision for Transaction Costs;
- iv. .Such sum shall be calculated up to four decimal places.

- **MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan VIII (MCB DCFFRP VIII)** Purchase (Offer) Price for the Units offered through Public Offering, shall be determined from time to time pursuant to the Sub clause (c) hereafter and shall be announced by the Management Company for Dealing Days during the period when the relevant Investment Plan is open for subscription. Therefore, offer price of the plan is mentioned below;

The Purchase (Offer) Price shall be equal to the sum of:

- i. The Net Asset Value of the Investment Plan as of the close of the Business Day (Forward Pricing);
- ii. Such amount as the Management Company may consider an appropriate provision for Duties and Charges; and
- iii. Such amount as the Management Company may consider an appropriate provision for Transaction Costs;
- iv. .Such sum shall be calculated up to four decimal places.

- **MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan IX (MCB DCFFRP IX)** Purchase (Offer) Price for the Units offered through Public Offering, shall be determined from time to time pursuant to the Sub clause (c) hereafter and shall be announced by the Management Company for Dealing Days during the period when the relevant Investment Plan is open for subscription. Therefore, offer price of the plan is mentioned below;

The Purchase (Offer) Price shall be equal to the sum of:

- i. The Net Asset Value of the Investment Plan as of the close of the Business Day (Forward Pricing);
- ii. Such amount as the Management Company may consider an appropriate provision for Duties and Charges; and
- iii. Such amount as the Management Company may consider an appropriate provision for Transaction Costs;
- iv. .Such sum shall be calculated up to four decimal places.

- **MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan X (MCB DCFFRP X)** Purchase (Offer) Price for the Units offered through Public Offering, shall be determined from time to time pursuant to the Sub clause (c) hereafter and shall be announced by the Management Company for Dealing Days during the period when the relevant Investment Plan is open for subscription. Therefore, offer price of the plan is mentioned below;

The Purchase (Offer) Price shall be equal to the sum of:

- i. The Net Asset Value of the Investment Plan as of the close of the Business Day (Forward Pricing);
- ii. Such amount as the Management Company may consider an appropriate provision for Duties and Charges; and
- iii. Such amount as the Management Company may consider an appropriate provision for Transaction Costs;
- iv. .Such sum shall be calculated up to four decimal places.

#### **4.4.7 Allocation/ Issue of Units**

Where any Investment Plan offer units to the investor subsequent to the initial period then issuance of units shall be made according to the following procedures;

- (a) The Purchase Price determined at the end of the Dealing Day for Units of the Investment Plan(s) shall apply to all Investment Request Forms, complete in all respects, received by

*Offering Document – MCB DCF FIXED RETURN FUND*

the Management Company at its registered address or by the Distributor at its Authorized Branch(s) during Business Hours on that Dealing Day. Any Investment Request Forms received after Business Hours will be transferred to the next Dealing Day.

- (b) Units will be allocated at the Purchase Price as determined in Clause 4.4.6 above and issued after realization of Funds in the bank account of the Fund.
- (c) In case the Management Company announces a suspension of further issue of Units of Fund, it may allow existing Unit Holder to continue acquiring Units out of any dividend declared on the Units held.
- (d) If the required application form/ document is not received from the Unit Holder or discrepancy is found in any of the required application form/ document or investment proceeds are not realized within cut off timing of submitting an online investment application and two business days for physical investment application, the Management Company has the discretion to allocate Units to such Unit Holder on the NAV applicable for the day on which required application form/ document is received from the Unit Holder or discrepancy in required application form/ document is resolved or investment proceeds are realized by the Management Company.

**4.4.8 Issuance of Physical Certificates**

- (a) Unit Certificates will be issued only if requested by the Unit Holder.
- (b) Unit Holder can apply for the issue of Certificate by completing the prescribed application form and submitting it to the relevant Distribution Company together with a fee as determined by the Management Company from time to time and available on MCBIM website. However, the Management Company may waive the fee on case to case basis.
- (c) The Certificate will be posted at the applicant's risk within 21 Business Days after the request for the Certificate has been made to the address of the Unit Holder or to the address of the principal Unit Holder, if the relevant Unit or Units are jointly held.
- (d) The Certificate will be available in such denomination as Management Company and the Trustee decide from time to time. Unless, the Unit Holder has instructed to the contrary, the minimum number of Certificates will be issued.
- (e) A Unit or any fraction thereof shall not be represented by more than one Certificate at any one time.

**4.4.9 Issuance of Units in Book Entry form in CDS**

Unit Holder may obtain Units of Investment Plan(s) under the Fund in Book Entry form in CDS. The Issuance of Units in CDS shall be made in accordance with the procedure laid down in CDCPL Regulations. The cost of CDS (if any) for issuance of units in CDS would be deducted from Unit Holder (s) account equivalent to the number of Units.

**4.4.10 Replacement of Certificates**

- (a) The Transfer Agent or Management Company may replace Certificates, which are defaced, mutilated, lost or destroyed on application received by them from the Unit Holder on the prescribed form on the payment of all costs and on such terms as to evidence, indemnity and security as may be required. Any defaced or mutilated Certificate must be surrendered before a new Certificate is issued.
- (b) The Unit Holder shall on application on prescribed form be entitled to consolidate the entire holding in the Fund into one (01) Certificate upon surrender of existing Certificates.

*Offering Document – MCB DCF FIXED RETURN FUND*

- (c) Each new issue of Certificates will require payment as determined by the Management Company from time to time and available on MCBIM website, subject to revisions of fee from time to time by the Management Company.

**4.5 Procedure for Redemption of Units**

Where any Investment Plan offer the Redemption of units to the unitholder then following procedure shall be followed;

**4.5.1 Who Can Apply?.**

All Unit Holders shall be eligible for redemption after the closure of the Initial Period.

**4.5.2 Redemption Application Procedure**

- 4.5.3 The Trustee shall at any time during the life of the Fund, on the instructions of the Management Company, authorize redemption of Units of Investment Plan(s), out of the Fund Property of the respective Investment Plan(s).

- 4.5.4 Request for Redemption of Units of Investment Plan(s) under the Fund shall be made by completing the prescribed redemption form and the same is received at the Authorized Branch or office of the Distributor on a Dealing Day during the Business Hours as may be announced by the Management Company from time to time. The Distributor may retain a copy of the Redemption Form and a copy may also be supplied to the Registrar, if so required by the Management Company.

- 4.5.5 The Management Company may redeem only part of the Units comprised in a Certificate and reissue a new Certificate for the remaining Units, however, in the case where Certificate is not issued any number of Units may be redeemed by the Unit Holder thereof. The relevant Certificate shall accompany the application for Redemption of Units, if issued. At the discretion of the Management Company certificate charges may apply for the reissued Certificate.

- 4.5.6 The Registrar with the consent of the Trustee may dispense with the production of any Certificate that shall have become lost, stolen or destroyed upon compliance by the Unit Holder(s) with the like requirements to those arising in the case of an application by him for the replacement thereof.

- 4.5.7 In case of application for redemption by joint Unit Holders, unless otherwise specified by the joint holders, such application should be signed by all the joint Holders as per their specimen signatures provided at the time of opening of the account within the Unit Holder Register, through the investor's Account Opening Form. However, the Transfer Agent will follow any subsequent change in account operating instruction requested by the Unit Holder or Holders in writing as the case may be.

- 4.5.8 The Distribution Company or the Registrar shall verify the particulars given in the application for Redemption of Units. The signature of any Unit Holder or joint Unit Holder on any document required to be signed by him under or in connection with the application for redemption of Units may be verified by Management Company or the Registrar or otherwise authenticated to their reasonable satisfaction. In case of submission of electronic on-line redemptions the Unit Holder's user ID and password will authenticate his identity.

- 4.5.9 The Unit Holder will be receiving a note through a SMS on registered mobile number (if available) and on registered email address confirming the receipt of the application for redemption. In case where the Unit Holder does not have registered mobile number and email address, the Management Company will send the acknowledgement through registered post at their registered home address.

*Offering Document – MCB DCF FIXED RETURN FUND*

- 4.5.10 If subsequent to receipt of the redemption application by the Distributor, but prior to the redemption of the Units, the application is found by the Management Company or the Registrar or the Distributor to be incomplete or incorrect in any material manner, the Management Company or Registrar or the Distributor will advise the applicant to remove the discrepancy. In the meanwhile, the application will be held in abeyance upto fifteen (15) days. In the event the discrepancy is not removed in the said fifteen (15) days, the application for redemption will be cancelled treating the same as null and void. The Unit Holder will then have to submit a fresh application for Redemption of Units. However, in case where discrepancy is removed within a said fifteen days, NAV of the day on which the discrepancy has removed will be applicable.
- 4.5.11 The Management Company shall ensure all valid redemption request are paid based on ranking of the request in a queue.
- 4.5.12 The amount payable on redemption shall be paid to the Unit Holder or principal Unit Holder by dispatching a cheque/ bank draft/ pay order for the amount to the registered address of the Unit Holder or through Electronic Bank transfer to the Unit Holder's designated bank account as communicated by the Unit Holder from time to time either through Account Opening Form or Special Request Form within six (6) Business Days from the date of presentation of the duly completed Redemption form, electronic or otherwise, at the Authorized Branch or office of the Distributor or the Management Company.
- 4.5.13 In case of online payment, no Money shall be paid to any intermediary except the Unit Holder or to any third party authorized by the Unit Holder for the purpose under normal circumstances. Provided, in case of Physical form no money shall be paid to any intermediary except the Unit Holder or his immediate family members
- 4.5.14 The Management Company may make arrangements through branches of banks to facilitate redemption of Units of the Trust Property under the Investment Plan(s). A request for redemption of Units may also be made through the use of electronic means including but not limited to Internet or ATM facilities under prior arrangement with the Trustee and approval from SECP. The Management Company may redeem appropriate number of units from the account of Unit Holder to cover any transaction processing charges applicable on the mode of payment selected by the Unit Holder. Please refer to the website of the Management Company for current level of charges.
- 4.5.15 The receipt of any amount payable in respect of the Units by the Unit Holders or any Joint Holder, as the case may be, shall be a good discharge to the Trustee and the Management Company.
- 4.5.16 Application for Redemption of Units will be received at the authorized offices or branches of the Distributor on all Dealing Days. Where redemption requests on any one Dealing Day exceed ten (10) percent of either the total number of Units outstanding of the pertinent Investment Plan(s), such redemption requests in excess of ten (10) percent may be deferred in accordance with the procedure elaborated in the **Clause 4.10.4**.
- 4.5.17 On the occurrence of any circumstance specified in the Regulation or the Deed that may require an Investment Plan(s) under the Fund to be suspended, the Management Company shall suspend the Sale and Redemption of Units of the pertinent Investment Plan(s) and the intimation of suspension shall be made to the Unit Holders of the pertinent Investment Plan(s), the Trustee and the Commission according to the procedure laid down in the Regulation.
- 4.5.18 Redemption of Units in Book Entry form in CDS**

Unit Holder may redeem their Units held in Book Entry form in CDS. The Redemption of Units in CDS shall be made in accordance with the procedure laid down in CDCPL Regulations.

**4.6 Purchase (Public Offer) and Redemption (Repurchase) of Units outside Pakistan**

4.6.1 Subject to exchange control, SECP's prior approval and other applicable laws, Rules and Regulations, in the event of arrangements being made by the Management Company for the Purchase (Public Offer) of Units to persons not residing in Pakistan or for delivery in any country outside Pakistan, the price at which such Units may be issued may include in addition to the Purchase (Public Offer) Price as hereinbefore provided a further amount sufficient to cover any exchange risk insurance, any additional stamp duty or taxation whether national, local or otherwise leviable in that country in respect of such issue or of the delivery or issue of Certificates, or any additional costs relating to the delivery of certificates or the remittance of money to Pakistan or any other cost in general incurred in providing this facility.

4.6.2 In the event that the Redemption Price for Units shall be paid in any country outside Pakistan, the price at which such Units may be redeemed may include as a deduction to the Redemption Price as hereinbefore provided a further amount sufficient to cover any exchange risk insurance and any additional stamp duty or taxation whether national, local or otherwise leviable in that country in respect of such payment or redemption or any bank or other charges incurred in arranging the payment or any other cost in general incurred in providing this facility. Provided however, neither the Management Company, nor the Trustee give any assurance or make any representation that remittance would be allowed by the State Bank of Pakistan at the relevant time.

4.6.3 The currency of transaction of the Trust is the Pakistan Rupee and the Management Company, Trustee or any Distributor are not obliged to transact the purchase or redemption of the Units in any other currency and shall not be held liable, save as may be specifically undertaken by the Management Company, for receipt or payment in any other currency or for any obligations arising therefrom.

**4.7 Determination of Redemption (Repurchase) Price**

**4.7.1 (a) MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan I (MCB DCFFRP I)**

The Redemption (Repurchase) Price shall be equal to the Net Asset Value as of the close of Business Day (Unknown / Forward pricing) less:

- (a) Any applicable contingent load (if any) as per the details in this Offering Document; and;
- (b) Such amount as the Management Company may consider an appropriate provision for Duties and Charges and other levies etc; and
- (c) Such amount as the Management Company may consider an appropriate provision for Transaction Costs;
- (d) Such sum shall be calculated up to four decimal places.

**(b) MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan II (MCB DCFFRP II)**

The Redemption (Repurchase) Price shall be equal to the Net Asset Value as of the close of Business Day (Unknown / Forward pricing) less:

- (a) Any applicable contingent load (if any) as per the details in this Offering Document; and;
- (b) Such amount as the Management Company may consider an appropriate provision for Duties and Charges and other levies etc.; and
- (c) Such amount as the Management Company may consider an appropriate provision for Transaction Costs;
- (d) Such sum shall be calculated up to four decimal places.

*Offering Document – MCB DCF FIXED RETURN FUND*

**(c) MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan III (MCB DCFFRP III)**

The Redemption (Repurchase) Price shall be equal to the Net Asset Value as of the close of Business Day (Unknown / Forward pricing) less:

- (a) Any applicable Contingent Load (if any) as per the details in this Offering Document; and;
- (b) Such amount as the Management Company may consider an appropriate provision for Duties and Charges and other levies etc.; and
- (c) Such amount as the Management Company may consider an appropriate provision for Transaction Costs;
- (d) Such sum shall be calculated up to four decimal places.

**(d) MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan IV (MCB DCFFRP IV)**

The applicable Redemption (Repurchase) Price shall be equal to the Net Asset Value as of the close of Business Day (Unknown / Forward pricing) less:

- (a) Any applicable Contingent Load (if any) as per the details in this Offering Document; and;
- (b) Such amount as the Management Company may consider an appropriate provision for Duties and Charges and other levies etc.; and
- (c) Such amount as the Management Company may consider an appropriate provision for Transaction Costs;
- (d) Such sum shall be calculated up to four decimal places.

**(e) MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan V (MCB DCFFRP V)**

The Redemption (Repurchase) Price shall be equal to the Net Asset Value as of the close of Business Day (Unknown / Forward pricing) less:

- (a) Any applicable Contingent Load (if any) as per the details in this Offering Document; and;
- (b) Such amount as the Management Company may consider an appropriate provision for Duties and Charges and other levies etc.; and
- (c) Such amount as the Management Company may consider an appropriate provision for Transaction Costs;
- (d) Such sum shall be calculated up to four decimal places.

**(f) MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan VI (MCB DCFFRP VI)<sup>17</sup>**

The Redemption (Repurchase) Price shall be equal to the Net Asset Value as of the close of Business Day (Forward pricing) less:

- (a) Contingent Load (if any) as per the details in this Offering Document; and;
- (b) Such amount as the Management Company may consider an appropriate provision for Duties and Charges and other levies etc.; and
- (c) Such amount as the Management Company may consider an appropriate provision for Transaction Costs;
- (d) Such sum shall be calculated up to four decimal places.

**(g) MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan VII (MCB DCFFRP VII)<sup>18</sup>**

The Redemption (Repurchase) Price shall be equal to the Net Asset Value as of the close of Business Day (Forward pricing) less:

---

<sup>17</sup> Addition has been made through 1<sup>st</sup> Supplemental OD approved by SECP dated: August 23, 2024 and further addition of plan XI been made via 4<sup>th</sup> Supplemental OD approved by SECP dated October 7, 2025

<sup>18</sup> Addition has been made through 1<sup>st</sup> Supplemental OD approved by SECP dated: August 23, 2024.

*Offering Document – MCB DCF FIXED RETURN FUND*

- (a) Contingent Load (if any) as per the details in this Offering Document; and;
- (b) Such amount as the Management Company may consider an appropriate provision for Duties and Charges and other levies etc.; and
- (c) Such amount as the Management Company may consider an appropriate provision for Transaction Costs;
- (d) Such sum shall be calculated up to four decimal places.

**(h) MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan VIII (MCB DCFFRP VIII)<sup>19</sup>**

The Redemption (Repurchase) Price shall be equal to the Net Asset Value as of the close of Business Day (Forward pricing) less:

- (a) Contingent Load (if any) as per the details in this Offering Document; and;
- (b) Such amount as the Management Company may consider an appropriate provision for Duties and Charges and other levies etc.; and
- (c) Such amount as the Management Company may consider an appropriate provision for Transaction Costs;
- (d) Such sum shall be calculated up to four decimal places.

**(i) MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan IX (MCB DCFFRP IX)<sup>20</sup>**

The Redemption (Repurchase) Price shall be equal to the Net Asset Value as of the close of Business Day (Forward pricing) less:

- (a) Contingent Load (if any) as per the details in this Offering Document; and;
- (b) Such amount as the Management Company may consider an appropriate provision for Duties and Charges and other levies etc.; and
- (c) Such amount as the Management Company may consider an appropriate provision for Transaction Costs;
- (d) Such sum shall be calculated up to four decimal places.

**(j) MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan X (MCB DCFFRP X)<sup>21</sup>**

The Redemption (Repurchase) Price shall be equal to the Net Asset Value as of the close of Business Day (Forward pricing) less:

- (a) Contingent Load (if any) as per the details in this Offering Document; and;
- (b) Such amount as the Management Company may consider an appropriate provision for Duties and Charges and other levies etc.; and
- (c) Such amount as the Management Company may consider an appropriate provision for Transaction Costs;
- (d) Such sum shall be calculated up to four decimal places.

---

<sup>19</sup> Addition has been made through 1<sup>st</sup> Supplemental OD approved by SECP dated: August 23, 2024.

<sup>20</sup> Addition has been made through 1<sup>st</sup> Supplemental OD approved by SECP dated: August 23, 2024.

<sup>21</sup> Addition has been made through 1<sup>st</sup> Supplemental OD approved by SECP dated: August 23, 2024.

**i) DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XI (MCB DCFRP XI)<sup>10</sup>**

The Redemption (Repurchase) Price shall be equal to the Net Asset Value as of the close of Business Day (unknown/ **Forward** pricing) less:

- (a) Any applicable Transaction Fee (if any) as per the details in this Offering Document; and;
- (b) Such amount as the Management Company may consider an appropriate provision for Duties and Charges and other levies etc.;
- (c) Such amount as the Management Company may consider an appropriate provision for Transaction Costs; and
- (d) Such sum shall be calculated up to four decimal places.

**j) DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XII (MCB DCFRP XII)**

The Redemption (Repurchase) Price shall be equal to the Net Asset Value as of the close of Business Day (unknown/ **Forward** pricing) less:

- (a) Any applicable Transaction Fee (if any) as per the details in this Offering Document; and;
- (b) Such amount as the Management Company may consider an appropriate provision for Duties and Charges and other levies etc.;
- (c) Such amount as the Management Company may consider an appropriate provision for Transaction Costs; and
- (d) Such sum shall be calculated up to four decimal places.

**k) DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XIII (MCB DCFRP XIII)**

The Redemption (Repurchase) Price shall be equal to the Net Asset Value as of the close of Business Day (unknown/ **Forward** pricing) less:

- (a) Any applicable Transaction Fee (if any) as per the details in this Offering Document; and;
- (b) Such amount as the Management Company may consider an appropriate provision for Duties and Charges and other levies etc.;
- (c) Such amount as the Management Company may consider an appropriate provision for Transaction Costs; and
- (d) Such sum shall be calculated up to four decimal places.

**l) DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XIV (MCB DCFRP XIV)**

The Redemption (Repurchase) Price shall be equal to the Net Asset Value as of the close of Business Day (unknown/ **Forward** pricing) less:

- (a) Any applicable Transaction Fee (if any) as per the details in this Offering Document; and;
- (b) Such amount as the Management Company may consider an appropriate provision for Duties and Charges and other levies etc.;
- (c) Such amount as the Management Company may consider an appropriate provision for Transaction Costs; and
- (d) Such sum shall be calculated up to four decimal places.

---

<sup>10</sup> added as per 6<sup>th</sup> SOD

*Offering Document – MCB DCF FIXED RETURN FUND*

**m) DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XV (MCB DCFRP XV)**

The Redemption (Repurchase) Price shall be equal to the Net Asset Value as of the close of Business Day (unknown/ Forward pricing) less:

- (a) Any applicable Transaction Fee (if any) as per the details in this Offering Document; and;
- (b) Such amount as the Management Company may consider an appropriate provision for Duties and Charges and other levies etc.;
- (c) Such amount as the Management Company may consider an appropriate provision for Transaction Costs; and
- (d) Such sum shall be calculated up to four decimal places.

**n) DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XVI (MCB DCFRP XVI)<sup>10</sup>**

The Redemption (Repurchase) Price shall be equal to the Net Asset Value as of the close of Business Day (unknown/ Forward pricing) less:

- (a) Any applicable Transaction Fee (if any) as per the details in this Offering Document; and;
- (b) Such amount as the Management Company may consider an appropriate provision for Duties and Charges and other levies etc.;
- (c) Such amount as the Management Company may consider an appropriate provision for Transaction Costs; and
- (d) Such sum shall be calculated up to four decimal places.

**o) DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XVII (MCB DCFRP XVII)**

The Redemption (Repurchase) Price shall be equal to the Net Asset Value as of the close of Business Day (unknown/ Forward pricing) less:

- (e) Any applicable Transaction Fee (if any) as per the details in this Offering Document; and;
- (f) Such amount as the Management Company may consider an appropriate provision for Duties and Charges and other levies etc.;
- (g) Such amount as the Management Company may consider an appropriate provision for Transaction Costs; and
- (h) Such sum shall be calculated up to four decimal places.

**p) DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XVIII (MCB DCFRP XVIII)**

The Redemption (Repurchase) Price shall be equal to the Net Asset Value as of the close of Business Day (unknown/ Forward pricing) less:

- (i) Any applicable Transaction Fee (if any) as per the details in this Offering Document; and;
- (j) Such amount as the Management Company may consider an appropriate provision for Duties and Charges and other levies etc.;
- (k) Such amount as the Management Company may consider an appropriate provision for Transaction Costs; and
- (l) Such sum shall be calculated up to four decimal places.

**q) DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XIX (MCB DCFRP XIX)**

---

<sup>10</sup> added as per 6<sup>th</sup> SOD

*Offering Document – MCB DCF FIXED RETURN FUND*

The Redemption (Repurchase) Price shall be equal to the Net Asset Value as of the close of Business Day (unknown/ Forward pricing) less:

- (a) Any applicable Transaction Fee (if any) as per the details in this Offering Document; and;
- (b) Such amount as the Management Company may consider an appropriate provision for Duties and Charges and other levies etc.;
- (c) Such amount as the Management Company may consider an appropriate provision for Transaction Costs; and
- (d) Such sum shall be calculated up to four decimal places.

**r) DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XX (MCB DCFRP XX)<sup>10</sup>**

The Redemption (Repurchase) Price shall be equal to the Net Asset Value as of the close of Business Day (unknown/ Forward pricing) less:

- (a) Any applicable Transaction Fee (if any) as per the details in this Offering Document; and;
- (b) Such amount as the Management Company may consider an appropriate provision for Duties and Charges and other levies etc.;
- (c) Such amount as the Management Company may consider an appropriate provision for Transaction Costs; and
- (d) Such sum shall be calculated up to four decimal places.

4.7.2 The Repurchase (Redemption) Price so determined shall apply to properly filled redemption application requests received before the close of the Business Hours on the Dealing Day by the Distributor or the Management Company.

**4.8 Procedure for Requesting Change in Unit Holder Particulars**

**4.8.1 Who Can Request Change?**

All Unit Holders are eligible to change their Unit Holder details if they so desire. For such change in particulars, a request shall be made via the Special Request/ Instruction Forms. These Forms may be obtained from Distributors or Investment Facilitators or from the Management Company or through its website. However, if Units are held in CDS account then request should be made through CDS Participant or the Investor Account Service (IAS) with which the account is maintained, according to the procedure laid down in CDC Regulations.

**4.8.2 Application Procedure for Change in Particulars**

Subject to the submission of Special Request Form and supporting documents to the satisfaction of the Management Company, the Unit Holder may request any change in his or her information kept in the Unit Holder Register. Changes will not be allowed in CNIC number and Joint Holder account.

- (a) Fully completed Special Request/ Instruction Form(s) have to be submitted by both Individual and/or Institutional Investor(s). This Form should be delivered to any of the Authorized Branches of the Distribution Companies or may be submitted to the Management Company through an Investment Facilitator within Business Hours on a Dealing Day.
- (b) The applicant must obtain a copy of the Special Request/ Instruction Form signed and duly verified by an Authorized Officer of the Distributor or Management Company.

---

<sup>10</sup> added as per 6<sup>th</sup> SOD

*Offering Document – MCB DCF FIXED RETURN FUND*

- (c) The Distribution Company and/ or Management Company will be entitled to verify the particulars given in the Special Request/ Instruction Form. In case of any incorrect information the application may be rejected if the applicant does not rectify the discrepancy.
- (d) The Unit Holder will be liable for any taxes, charges or duties that may be levied on any of the above changes. These taxes, charges or duties may either be recovered by redemption of Unit Holder equivalent Units at the time of the service request or the Management Company may require separate payment for such services.
- (e) Unless the Joint Unit Holder(s) of Units have specified otherwise, all the Joint Unit Holder(s) shall sign the Special Request/ Instruction Form for such Units.

**4.8.3 Transfer, , Transmission and Systematic Conversion Procedure**

4.8.4 Unit Holder may, subject to the law, transfer any Units of Investment Plan(s) held by them either in case of succession (Transmission) or as a gift to blood relation or spouse. The transfer as a gift shall be carried out after the Management Company/ Transfer Agent has been satisfied that all the requisite formalities including the payment of applicable taxes and duties, if any, have been complied with.

4.8.5 Where Certificates have been issued, the Management Company/ Transfer Agent with the consent of the Trustee may dispense with the production of any Certificate that shall have

## *Offering Document – MCB DCF FIXED RETURN FUND*

become lost, stolen or destroyed upon compliance by the Unit Holder(s) with the like requirements to those arising in the case of an application by him for the replacement thereof as provided in this Offering Document. The Management Company or the Transfer Agent shall retain all instruments of transfer.

- 4.8.6 The Transfer Agent shall, with the prior approval of the Management Company or the Management Company itself be entitled to destroy all instruments of transfer or the copies thereof, as the case may be, which have been registered at any time after the expiration of twelve (12) years from the date of registration thereof and all the Certificates which have been cancelled at any time after the expiration of ten (10) years from the date of cancellation thereof and all registers, statements and other records and documents relating to the Trust at any time after the expiration of ten (10) years from transmission to the Trust. The Trustee or the Management Company or the Transfer Agent shall be under no liability, whatsoever, in consequence thereof and it shall conclusively be presumed in favor of the Trustee or the Management Company or the Transfer Agent that every Unit of Transfer so destroyed was a valid and effective instrument duly and properly registered by the Trustee or the Management Company or the Transfer Agent and that every Certificate so destroyed was a valid Certificate duly and properly cancelled, provided that (i) this provision shall apply only to the destruction of a document in good faith and without notice of any claim (regardless of the parties thereto) to which the document may be relevant; (ii) nothing in this sub-clause shall impose upon the Trustee or the Management Company or the Transfer Agent any liability in respect of the destruction of any document earlier than as aforesaid or in any case where the conditions of provision (i) above are not fulfilled. Reference herein to the destruction of any document includes reference to the disposal thereof in any manner. Complete list of unclaimed dividends will be maintained by AMCs and shall not be destroyed.
- 4.8.7 Transmission of Units to successors in case of inheritance or distribution of the estate of a deceased Unit Holder shall be processed by the Transfer Agent or the Management Company itself as Registrar after satisfying as to all applicable legal requirements and receiving required documents. The legal costs and taxes, if any, shall be borne and paid by the transferees. However, the processing fee shall not be payable by successors or the beneficiaries of the estate in the case of transmission. The Management Company may deduct the relevant processing fee from the account of the transferee.
- 4.8.8 A Unit Holder may merge the Units which he/she has invested with two folio/registration numbers into one folio/ registration number. The Transfer Agent shall carry out the merger after satisfying that all the requisite formalities have been completed and payment of applicable taxes and fee, if any, has been received.

### **4.8.9 Partial Transfer**

Partial transfer of Units either in case of succession or as a gift to blood relation or spouse shall be covered by a single Certificate is permitted provided that in case of physical certificates issued, the Unit Holder must apply for splitting of the unit certificate representing the partial amount and then the new certificate shall be applied for transfer.

### **4.8.10 Conversion**

Where any Investment Plan offer the Conversion of units to the unitholder then following procedure shall be followed;

Conversion of Units of an Investment Plan(s) to Units of any other Investment Plan(s) offered under this Scheme, or conversion of Units of the Investment Plan(s) to / from Units of any other Scheme managed by the Management Company can be carried out by submitting the duly filled Conversion Application Form, or any other Form as designated by the Management Company for the purpose of conversion from time to time, to the Authorized Branch of the Management Company together with any certificate / document required subject to applicability of pertinent transaction fee, contingent loads of respective Investment Plan . Physical Certificates, if issued, must accompany the form.

*Offering Document – MCB DCF FIXED RETURN FUND*

Notwithstanding anything contained in this Offering Document, the Offer Prices applicable on the conversion shall be the price applicable for the day on which form is submitted. For the purpose of conversion transaction applicable Cut Off timings of the respective Schemes shall be applicable. The Transfer Agent or Management Company itself shall carry out the conversion after satisfying that all the requisite formalities have been fulfilled and deduction of applicable taxes has been made. The Management Company may impose a time limit before which conversion may not be allowed.

**4.9 Procedure for Pledge / Lien / Charge of Units**

**4.9.1 Who Can Apply?**

- (a) All Unit Holders of Investment Plan(s) are eligible to apply for pledge/ lien/ charge of Units if they so desire. Such Pledge/ Lien/ Charge can be made via the Pledge of Units Form as attached in Annexure "E" of this Offering Document. This Form may be obtained from Distributors or Investment Facilitators or from the Management Company or through its website. However, if Units are held in CDS account then request should be made to the CDS Participant or the Investor Account Service (IAS) with which the account is maintained, according to the procedure laid down in CDC Regulations.
- (b) Any Unit Holder of Investment Plan(s) either singly or with Joint Unit Holder(s) (where required) may request the Management Company or Transfer Agent to record a pledge/ lien of all or any of his/ her/ their Units in favor of any third party legally entitled to invest in such Units in its own right. The Management Company or Transfer Agent shall register a lien on any Unit in favor of any third party with the consent of the Management Company. However, the lien shall be valid only if evidenced by an account statement or letter issued by the Management Company or Transfer Agent with the Units marked in favor of the Pledgee. The onus for due process having been followed in registering a lien shall lie with the party claiming the lien.
- (c) The lien once registered shall be removed by the authority of the party in whose favor the lien has been registered or through an order of a competent court. Neither the Trustee, nor the Management Company, nor the Transfer Agent, shall be liable for ensuring the validity of any such pledge/ charge/ lien. The disbursement of any loan or undertaking of any obligation against the constitution of such pledge/charge/lien by any party shall be at the entire discretion of such party and neither the Trustee nor the Management Company and the Transfer Agent shall take any responsibility in this matter.
- (d) Payments of cash dividends or the issue of bonus Units and redemption proceeds of the Units or any benefits arising from the said Units that are kept under lien/ charge/ pledge shall be paid to the order of the lien/ charge/ pledge holder's bank account or posted to the registered address of Pledgee mentioned in the Pledge Form and/ or Investor Account Opening Form submitted. In case of Units are pledged through Central Depository System, payments of cash dividends or the issuance of bonus Units goes to the Pledgor as per Central Depositories Act.
- (e) The Distribution Company and/ or Management Company will be entitled to verify the particulars given in the Pledge Form. In case of any incorrect information the application may be rejected if the applicant does not rectify the discrepancy.
- (f) Fully completed Pledge of Units Form has to be submitted by both Individuals and/ or non-individuals Unit Holders. This Form should be delivered to any of the Authorized Branches of the Distribution Companies or may be submitted to the Management Company directly or through an Investment Facilitator within Business Hours on a Dealing Day.
- (g) All risks and rewards, including the right to redeem such Units and operate such accounts, shall vest with the pledge/ lien/ charge holder. This will remain the case until such time as the pledge/ lien/ charge holder in writing to the Management Company instructs otherwise.

#### **4.10 Temporary Change in Method of Dealing, Suspension of Dealing and Queue System**

##### **4.10.1 Temporary Change in the Method of Dealing**

Under the circumstances mentioned in Clause 4.10.2 & 4.10.3, Subject to compliance with Regulation (having regard to the interests of Unit Holders), the Management Company may request the Trustee to approve a temporary change in the method of dealing in Units.

A permanent change in the method of dealing shall be made after expiry of at least one month's notice to Unit Holders and with the approval of Trustee.

##### **4.10.2 Suspension of Fresh Issue of Units**

The Management Company may, under the following circumstances, suspend issue of fresh Units.

- The situation of Force Majeure as defined in this Offering Document;
- A situation in which it is not possible to invest the amount received against issuance of fresh Units; or
- Any other situation in which issuance of fresh Units is, in Management Company's opinion, against the interests of the existing/remaining Unit Holders of each Investment Plan

Such suspension may however not affect existing Unit Holders for the issue of bonus Units as a result of profit distribution. The Management Company shall announce the details of circumstances at the time a suspension of fresh issue is announced. The Management Company shall immediately notify SECP and Trustee if issuance of Units of the Investment Plan (s) is suspended and shall also have the fact published, immediately following such decision, in the newspapers in which the Investment Plan(s) prices are normally published.

In case of suspension of redemption of Units of the Investment Plan(s) due to extraordinary circumstances the issuance of Units of the Investment Plan(s) shall also be kept suspended until and unless redemption of Units is resumed.

In case of suspension of issuance / redemption of Units of an Investment Plan(s), the issuance / redemption of other Investment Plan(s) may continue unaffected.

Investment application form received on the day of suspension will not be processed and the amount received shall be returned to the investor.

##### **4.10.3 Suspension of Redemption of Units**

The Redemption of Units may be suspended during extraordinary circumstances/ Force Majeure.

Redemption requests received on the day of the suspension shall be rejected.

##### **4.10.4 Queue System**

In the event redemption requests on any day exceed ten percent (10%) of the Units of the Investment Plan(s) in issue, the Management Company may invoke a queue system whereby requests for redemption of the Units of the pertinent Investment Plan(s) shall be processed on a first come first served basis for up to ten percent (10%) of the Units of such Investment Plan(s) in issue. The Management Company shall proceed to sell adequate assets of the Investment Plan(s) and/ or arrange borrowing as it deems fit in the best interest of the Holders and shall determine the Redemption Price to be applied to the redemption requests for Units under the pertinent Investment Plan(s) based on such action. Where it is not practical to

determine the chronological ranking of any requests in comparison to others received on the same Dealing Day, such requests shall be processed on a proportional basis proportionate to the size of the requests. The Management Company shall provide all redemption requests duly timed and date stamped to the Trustee within 24 hours of receipt of any such request following the queue system. The redemption requests in excess of ten percent (10%) of the Units of the Investment Plan(s) in issue will be carried over to the next Dealing Day. However, if the carried over requests and the fresh requests received on the next Dealing Day still exceeds ten percent (10%) of the Units in issue of such Investment Plan(s), these shall once again be treated on first-come-first-served basis and the process for generating liquidity and determining the Redemption Price shall be repeated and such procedure shall continue till such time the outstanding redemption requests come down to a level below ten percent (10%) of such Investment Plan(s) of the Units then in issue.

#### **4.10.5 Winding up in view of Major Redemptions**

In the event the Management Company is of the view that the quantum of redemption requests that have built up are likely to result in the Fund being run down to an unsustainable level or it is of the view that the selloff of assets is likely to result in a significant loss in value for the Unit Holders who are not redeeming, it may announce winding up of the Fund. In such an event, the Queue System, if already invoked, shall cease to apply and all Unit Holders shall be paid after selling the assets under their respective Investment Plan(s) and determining the final Redemption Price for the Investment Plan(s) being offered under this Fund. However, interim distributions of the proceeds may be made if the Management Company finds it feasible. In case of shortfall, neither the Trustee nor the Management Company shall be liable to pay the same.

### **5. DISTRIBUTION POLICY**

#### **5.1 Declaration of Dividend**

The Management Company shall decide as soon as possible but not later than forty-five (45) days after the Accounting Date/ Interim period whether to distribute among Unit Holders, all net profit (after deducting all expenses of the Fund) as dividend and that dividend shall be re-invested after deducting applicable taxes. The Fund will comply with regulatory and taxation requirements and the distribution policy may be amended accordingly.

The Management Company on behalf of the Plan/ Scheme shall for every accounting year, distribute by way of dividend to the unit holders, not less than 90% of the accounting income of the Collective Investment Scheme or collectively of Plans, as the case may be, received or derived from sources other than capital gains (whether realized or unrealized) as reduced by such expenses as are chargeable to a Collective Investment Scheme/ Plan, as the case may be, under the Regulations.

For the purpose of this Clause the expression “accounting income” means income calculated in accordance with the requirements of International Accounting Standards (IAS) as are notified under the Companies Ordinance, 1984, the Regulations and the directives issued by SECP. Wherever the requirement of Regulations or the directives issued by SECP differs with the requirement of IAS, the Regulations and the said directives shall prevail.

#### **5.2 Determination of Distributable Income**

The amount available for distribution in respect of any Accounting Period shall be determined in accordance with the regulatory and taxation requirements as may be applicable from time to time .

All the receipts deemed by the Management Company to be in the nature of capital accruing from Investments shall not be regarded as available for distribution but shall be retained as part of the Fund Property under the pertinent Investment Plan(s), provided that and subject to the regulatory and taxation requirements such amounts out of the sale proceeds of the Investments and all other receipts as deemed by the Management Company to be in the nature of the net realized appreciation may be distributable to the Unit Holders of the

## *Offering Document – MCB DCF FIXED RETURN FUND*

Investment Plan(s) by the Trustee upon instructions of the Management Company and shall thereafter cease to form part of the Fund Property under the Investment Plan(s).

### **5.3 Payment of Dividend**

All unit holders appearing in the register of Unit Holders will be entitled for dividend and the amount of dividend shall be reinvested at the ex-dividend NAV after deduction of all applicable taxes.

### **5.4 Dispatch of Dividend Warrants/Advice**

Dividend warrants/advice/payment instruments and/or Account Statements shall be dispatched to the Unit Holders or the charge-holders at their registered addresses or registered email addresses and SMS (if available).

### **5.5 Reinvestment of Dividend**

Any cash dividend entitled to the unit holder shall be reinvested at the ex-dividend NAV after deduction of all applicable taxes.

### **5.6 Bonus Units**

The Management Company may decide to distribute, wholly or in part, the distributable income in the form of stock dividend (which would comprise of the Bonus Units of the Trust) if it is in the interest of Unit Holder(s) after meeting the statutory requirement as per Income Tax Ordinance. After the fixing of the rate of bonus distribution per Unit, in case of distribution in the form of Bonus Units, the Management Company shall, under intimation to the Trustee, issue additional Units issued in the name of the Unit Holders as per the bonus ratio. The Bonus Units would rank pari passu as to their rights in the Net Assets, earnings and receipt of dividend and distribution with the existing Units from the date of issue of these Bonus Units. The account statement shall be emailed at the registered email address of the Unit Holder and/or dispatched at his/ her/ its registered address within fifteen days of the issue of Bonus Units.

### **5.7 Encashment of Bonus Units**

The Management Company shall give the Unit Holder(s) the option at the time of opening of Unit Holder Account (via the Investor Account Opening Form) within the Unit Holder Register to encash bonus Units. In such case the bonus Units issued to the credit of such Unit Holder(s) shall be redeemed at the ex-dividend NAV as calculated on the Business Day immediately preceding the first day of the book closure announced for such purpose and proceeds after deduction of applicable taxes shall be credited in accordance with the normal procedure already detailed above for Redemption of Units.

### **5.8 Closure of Register**

The Management Company may close the Register by giving at least seven (7) days' notice to Unit Holder provided that the time period for closure of register shall not exceed six (6) working days at a time and whole forty five (45) days in a Financial Year. During the closure period, the sale, redemption, conversion of Units or transfer of Units will be suspended. Notice for closure of register should be published in two newspapers (Urdu and English language) having circulated all over Pakistan.

## **6. FEE AND CHARGES**

### **6.1 Fees and Charges Payable by an Investor**

The following fees and charges shall be borne by the Investor:

**6.1.1 Contingent Load**

The amount payable by the unit holder on redemption of Unit to cover loss incurred by Fund due to disinvestments if units are redeemed before the maturity of the plans and such amount would be treated as part of the Fund Property. The current level of Contingent Load is indicated in Annexure “B”.6.1.1

**6.1.1 Expenses borne by the Management Company and the Trustee**

The Management Company and Trustee shall bear all expenditures in respect of their respective secretarial and office space and professional management services provided in accordance with the provisions of the deed and applicable laws. Neither the Management Company nor the Trustee shall make any charge against the Unit Holders nor against the Trust Property nor against the Distribution Account for their services nor for expenses, except such expenses or fees as are expressly authorized under the provisions of the Regulations and the Deed to be payable out of Trust Property.

Any cost associated with sales, marketing and advertisement of collective investments schemes shall not be charged to the collective investment schemes.

**6.1.2 Remuneration of Distribution Company / Investment Agent / Investment Facilitator**

The Distribution Company employed by the Management Company will be entitled to a remuneration payable by the Management Company out of its own resources on terms to be agreed between the Management Company and the Distribution Company. The Investment Facilitator/Investment Adviser/Sales Agent employed by the Management Company will be entitled to a remuneration payable by the Management Company out of its own resources.

Distributors located outside Pakistan may, if so authorized by the Trustee and the Management Company, be entitled to remuneration (from Management Company’s own resources) on terms to be agreed between them and the Management Company, subject to the law for the time being in force.

**6.2 Fees and Charges Payable by the Fund**

Separate expense & income accounts may be set up for each Investment Plan. The following expenses shall be borne by the pertinent Investment Plan(s)

**6.2.1 Remuneration of the Management Company**

The remuneration shall begin to accrue from the close of the Initial Offering Period. In respect of any period other than an Annual Accounting Period, such remuneration shall be prorated on the basis of the actual number of days for which such remuneration has accrued in proportion to the total number of days in the Annual Accounting Period concerned.

Current level Management Fee is disclosed in Annexure "B". Any increase in the current level of Management Fee, provided it is within the maximum limit prescribed in the Regulations shall be subject to prior approval of SECP and after giving a thirty (30) days prior notice to the unit holders and the unit holders shall be given an option to exit at the applicable NAV without charge of any contingent load.

**6.2.2 Remuneration of the Trustee**

The Trustee shall be entitled to a monthly remuneration out of the Trust Property determined in accordance with Annexure "A".

The remuneration shall begin to accrue following the expiry of the Initial Period. For any period, other than an Annual Accounting Period such remuneration will be prorated on the

## *Offering Document – MCB DCF FIXED RETURN FUND*

basis of the actual number of days for which such remuneration has accrued in proportion to the total number of days in an Annual Accounting Period concerned. Any upward change in the remuneration of trustee from the existing level shall require prior approval of the Commission.

### **6.3 Formation Costs**

All preliminary and floatation expenses of the Fund including expenses incurred in connection with the establishment and authorization of the Fund, including execution and registration of the Constitutive Documents, issue, legal costs, printing, circulation and publication of the Offering Document, and all expenses incurred during and up to the Initial Offering Period subject to a maximum of 1.5 per cent of IPO capital of the Fund or Rupees ten million, whichever is lower, shall be borne by all Investment Plan subject to the audit of expenses and amortized over a period of not less than five years or within the closure of the Fund whichever is lower. This cost shall be reimbursable by each Investment Plan to an AMC subject to the audit of expenses. The Formation Cost shall be reported by the Management Company to the Commission and the Trustee giving their break-up under separate heads, as soon as the distribution of the securities is completed. Formation Costs shall be divided amongst the plans according to ratios of their IPO.

### **6.4 Other costs and expenses**

#### **Expenses Borne by the Management Company:**

The Management Company would bear all the expenses mentioned below;

- (a) Bank charges, foreign currency conversion and Borrowing/financial costs.
- (b) Audit Fees and related audit expenses
- (c) Custody charges
- (d) Fees and deposits for registration with a depository organization such as the Central Depository Company of Pakistan, Listing Fee including renewals payable to the Stock Exchange(s) and other related stock exchange expenses on which Units may be listed
- (e) Rating fee of collective investment scheme payable to approved rating agency;
- (f) Any printing costs and related expenses for issuing the collective investment scheme's quarterly, half-yearly and annual reports, etc.;
- (g) All expenses incurred by the Trustee in effecting the registration of all registerable property in the Trustee's name.
- (h) Charges and levies of stock exchanges, national clearing and settlement company, CDC charges.
- (i) Legal and related costs incurred in protecting or enhancing the interests of the Unit Holders

#### **Expenses Borne by the Fund**

Following are the charges which shall be payable out of the Fund Property as allowed under the applicable laws:

- (i) Brokerage, Transaction Costs etc. of investing and disinvesting of the Fund Property.
- (ii) Trustee Fee
- (iii) fee pertaining to the Fund payable to the Commission
- (iv) Taxes, fees, , duties if any, applicable to the Fund and on its income, turnover and/or its properties including the Sales Tax levied on Services offered by Asset Management Company.
- (v) **Total Expense Ratio:**  
Total Expense Ratio shall be capped up to 2% of average Net Assets or any other limit as may be directed by SECP from time to time.

#### **Notes:**

1. The Fund may charge, fee and expenses related to registrar services, accounting, operation, and valuation services, selling and marketing related to CIS, on discretion of the Management Company which will be reimbursable to the Management Company.

## *Offering Document – MCB DCF FIXED RETURN FUND*

Any other expenses as permissible under the Rules and Regulations from time to time may be borne by the fund.

### **7. TAXATION**

#### **7.1 Taxation on the Income of the Fund**

##### **7.1.1 Liability for Income Tax**

The following is a brief description of the Income Tax Ordinance, 2001, applicable in respect of the Fund. This section is for advice only and potential investors should consult their tax experts for their liability with respect to taxation on income from investment in the Fund. This part does not cover tax liability of non-Pakistani resident investors with respect to taxes in their own jurisdiction.

Under the Tax Law in Pakistan, the definition of a public company includes a trust formed under any law for the time being in force. The Fund will be regarded as a public company liable to a tax rate applicable to a public company.

The income of the Fund will accordingly be taxed at the following rates:

- (i) Dividend income as applicable according to the relevant law;
- (ii) Capital Gains Tax as applicable according to the relevant law;
- (iii) Return from all other sources/ instruments are taxable at the rate applicable to a public company.

##### **7.1.2 Liability for Income Tax if Ninety Percent of Income is distributed**

Notwithstanding the tax rate given above, the income from the Fund will be exempted from tax if not less than 90% of the income for the year as reduced by capital gains whether realized or unrealized is distributed amongst the Unit Holders as dividend.

The fund will distribute not less than 90% of its income received or derived from sources other than realized or unrealized capital gains as reduced by such expenses as are chargeable to the fund.

#### **7.2 Withholding tax**

Under the Income Tax Ordinance 2001, the Fund's income from dividend from securities or instruments of companies, organizations and establishments, return on deposits with banks/financial institutions, return from contracts, will not be subject to any withholding tax.

#### **7.3 Zakat on Fund**

The Fund is Saheb-e-Nisab under the Zakat and Ushr Ordinance, 1980. The balance in the credit of savings bank account, or similar account with a bank standing on the first day of Ramzan-ul-Mubarak will be subjected to Zakat deduction @ 2.5%.

#### **7.4 Taxation and Zakat on Unit Holders**

##### **7.4.1 Taxation on Income from the Fund of the Unit Holder**

The following is a brief description of the Income Tax Ordinance, 2001, applicable in respect of Unit Holder of the Fund. This section is for advice only and potential investors should consult their tax experts for their liability with respect to taxation on income from investment in the Fund. This part does not cover tax liability of non-Pakistani resident investors with respect to taxes in their own jurisdiction.

7.4.2 Unit Holders of the Fund will be subject to tax on dividend income distributed by the Fund at applicable tax rates as mentioned in Income Tax Ordinance 2001.

*Offering Document – MCB DCF FIXED RETURN FUND*

- 7.4.3 Capital gain arising from sale/ redemption of Units of Investment Plan(s) under the Fund will be subject to tax at the applicable tax rate as mentioned in Income Tax Ordinance 2001.
- 7.4.4 Unit holders may be liable to pay tax, if any, even though they may not have earned any gain on their investment as return of capital through distribution to investors is also taxable as per Income Tax Ordinance, 2001.
- 7.4.5 Unit Holders who are exempt from income tax may obtain exemption certificate from the Commissioner of Income Tax and provide the same to the Management Company and/ or Transfer Agent and on the basis of Exemption Certificate income tax will not be withheld.

**7.4.6 Zakat**

Units held by resident Pakistani Unit Holders shall be subject to Zakat at 2.5% of the value of the Units under Zakat and Ushr Ordinance, 1980, (XVII of 1980), except those exempted under the said Ordinance. Zakat will be deducted at source from the redemption proceeds. Above deduction will not be made if Unit Holder provides declaration in due course of time to the Management Company.

**7.5 Disclaimer**

The tax and Zakat information given above is based on the Management Company's tax advisor's interpretation of the law which, to the best of the Management Company's understanding, is correct. Investors are expected to seek independent advice so as to determine the tax consequences arising from their investment in the Units of the Fund. Furthermore, tax and Zakat laws, including rates of taxation and of withholding tax, are subject to amendments from time to time. Any such amendments in future shall be deemed to have been incorporated herein.

**8. REPORTS TO UNIT HOLDERS**

**8.1 Account Statement<sup>1</sup>**

- a) The Management Company shall send a time-stamped acknowledgement for all transactions and activities in an investor's accounts to each unit holder on the registered postal address or through any electronic means including registered email or SMS provided by the unit holder within forty-eight (48) hours of such transaction and activity. In case of acknowledgement through electronic means, a real-time intimation be sent for each transaction and activity.
- b) The Management Company shall also send an account statement to each unit holder on the registered postal address or through any electronic means including registered email provided by the unit holder on semi-annual basis within fifteen (15) days of close of such semi-annual period.
- c) The Management Company may send electronic account statement, in lieu of a physical statement, through any electronic means including registered email to the unit holder, only after obtaining consent in writing through physical or electronic means from the Unit Holder for sending electronic account statement.
- d) The Management Company shall be required to send a semi-annual account statement to every unit holder, even if the respective Unit Holder has chosen the hold mail option.

---

<sup>1</sup> Amended as per 7<sup>th</sup> SOD dated 11 June 2026

*Offering Document – MCB DCF FIXED RETURN FUND*

- e) Provided also that the Management Company shall provide the account statement to the investors within seven working days from the receipt of such request.

## 8.2 Financial Reporting

- (a) The Management Company shall prepare and transmit the annual report electronically in such form and manner as set out in Regulations as amended or substituted from time to time.

In case where any unit holder who has opted to receive Audited Financial Statements and notice through email and subsequently ask for the hard copy of Audited Financial Statements the same shall be provided free of cost within seven days of receipt of such request.

- (b) The Management Company shall prepare and transmit quarterly reports electronically in such form and manner as set out in Regulations as amended or substituted from time to time. In case where any unit holder who has opted to receive quarterly Financial Statements and notice through email and subsequently ask for the hard copy of quarterly Financial Statements, the same shall be provided free of cost within seven days of receipt of such request.

## 8.3 Trustee Report

The Trustee shall report to the Unit Holder, to be included in the annual and second quarter Financial Reports issued by the Management Company to the Unit Holders, as to whether in its opinion the Management Company has in all material respects managed the Fund in accordance with the provisions of the Regulations, the Constitutive Documents, directives and circulars issued by the Commission and if the Management Company has not done so, the respect in which it has not done so and the steps the Trustee has taken in respect thereof.

## 8.4 Fund Manager Report

The Management Company shall prepare Fund Manager's Report each month as per guideline issued by MUFAP and also made available at their website within five (5) working days from the end of the pertinent calendar month. The Management Company shall transmit the same to the Unit Holders through electronic mail if requested by the Unit Holders.

## 9. WARNING AND DISCLAIMER

### 9.1 Warning

- 9.1.1 In case of any apprehension regarding the contents of this Offering Document, consultation of the bank manager, Legal/financial advisor is advised.

- 9.1.2 The price of the Units of this Fund and the income of this Fund (from which distributions to Unit Holders is made) may increase or decrease. Investment in pertinent plan(s) under this Fund is suitable for investors who have the ability to take the risks associated with financial market investments. Capital invested in the financial markets could in extreme circumstances lose its entire value. The historical performance of this Fund, other Funds managed by the Management Company, the financial markets, or that of any one security or transaction included in the Fund's portfolio will not necessarily indicate future performance.

- 9.1.3 Before making any investment decision, investor should review the latest monthly fund manager report and financial statements of the Scheme particularly the details of non-complaint investment and Risk Factors.

### 9.2 Disclaimer

- 9.2.1 The Units of the Investment Plan(s) under the Fund are not bank deposits and are neither issued by, insured by, obligation of, nor otherwise supported by SECP, any Government Agency, Trustee (except to the extent specifically stated in this Offering Document and the Trust Deed) or any of the shareholders of the Management Company or any of the Pre-IPO Investors or any other bank or financial institution. The portfolio of the Investment Plan(s)

*Offering Document – MCB DCF FIXED RETURN FUND*

is subject to market risks and risks inherent in all such investments.

## **10. GENERAL INFORMATION**

### **10.1 Accounting Period / Financial Year of the Fund**

Accounting Period means a period ending on and including an accounting date and commencing (in case of the first such period) on the date on which the Trust Property is first paid or transferred to the Trustee and (in any other case) from the next day of the preceding accounting period.

Annual Accounting Period means the period commence on 1<sup>st</sup> July and shall end on 30<sup>th</sup> June of the succeeding calendar year.

### **10.2 Inspection of Constitutive Documents**

The copies of constitutive documents, such as the Deed and the Offering Document, can be inspected free of charge at the addresses given below, however such documents shall also be available on the website of the Management Company:

**2nd Floor, Adamjee House, I I Chundrigar Road, Karachi**

### **10.3 Transfer of Management Rights of the Fund**

The management rights of the Fund may be transferred to another Management Company upon the occurrence of any of the following events in accordance with the procedure laid down in the Regulation, the Deed and the Directive issued by the Commission; -

- (i) the Management Company goes into liquidation, becomes bankrupt or has a liquidator appointed over its assets, or its license has been cancelled or does not hold valid license;
- (ii) where the Management Company is unable to remove the suspension of redemption of Units of the Fund within the fifteen (15) business days of suspension and the Unit Holders representing at least three fourth in value of total outstanding Units of the concerned scheme pass a resolution or have given consent in writing that the scheme be transferred to another Management Company;
- (iii) if in the opinion of the Commission further management of the Fund by the existing Management Company is detrimental to the interest of the Unit Holders, the Commission may direct the Trustee to transfer the Fund to another Management Company.
- (iv) If the Management Company may retire voluntarily with the prior written consent of the Commission.

### **10.4 Extinguishment/Revocation of the Fund**

The Fund may be extinguished by the occurrence of any of the following events in accordance with the procedure laid down in the Regulation, the Deed and the Directive issued by the Commission; -

- (i) the Fund has reached its maturity date as specified in the Deed;
- (ii) where the Management Company is unable to remove the suspension of redemption of Units of the Fund within the fifteen business days of suspension and the Unit Holders representing at least three fourth in value of total outstanding Units of the concerned scheme pass a resolution or have given consent in writing that the scheme be revoked;

*Offering Document – MCB DCF FIXED RETURN FUND*

- (iii) where the Management Company goes into liquidation, becomes bankrupt or has a liquidator appointed over its assets, or its license has been cancelled or does not hold valid license;
- (iv) in the opinion of the Management Company the scheme is not commercially viable or purpose of the scheme cannot be accomplished subject to the consent of Trustee;
- (v) The Management Company subject to regulatory approval, may announce winding up of the Trust in the event redemption requests build up to a level where the Management Company is of the view that the disposal of the Trust Property to meet such redemptions would jeopardize the interests of the remaining Unit Holder(s) and that it would be in the best interest of all the Unit Holder(s) that the Trust be wound up.
- (vi) on occurrence of any event or circumstances which, in the opinion of the Trustee, requires the Fund to be revoked; and
- (vii) where the Commission deems it necessary to revoke the Fund so directs either Trustee or the Management Company in the interest of Unit Holders.

**10.5 Liquidation of Investment Plan(s)**

**10.5.1** The Trustee on the recommendation of the Management Company shall from time to time distribute to the Unit Holders pro rata to the number of Units of the Investment Plan held by them respectively all net cash proceeds derived from the realization of the Trust Property under the respective Investment Plan after repayment of the following expenses:

- a) Repayment of any / financing affected by the Trust of that particular Investment Plan together with any profit remaining unpaid.

Retention of such sums as considered appropriate by the Management Company for all costs, charges, expenses, claims and demands (if any) as approved by SECP

**10.5.2** The Trustee shall however not be liable if the sale proceeds of the Investments fall short of the adjustments in 10.5.1(a) and 10.5.1 (b) above. However, if there is any surplus out of the sum so retained by the Trustee, the same shall be distributed pro-rata amongst the Unit Holders of the pertinent Investment Plan(s).

However, the simultaneous liquidation of all the Investment Plans does not constitute the liquidation of Trust.

**10.6 Procedure and manner of Revocation of the Fund**

Revocation of the Fund shall be done in accordance with the procedures and in the manner as mentioned in the Regulations or through circulars/ guidelines issued by the SECP from time to time.

**10.7 Distribution of proceeds on Revocation<sup>22</sup>**

In case of Revocation of the Fund the Trustee shall according to the procedure laid down in Regulations refund the net proceeds to the Unit Holders in proportion to the number of units held by them.

At the time of maturity of MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan I, II, III, IV, V, VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XI, XII, XIII, XIV, XV, XVI, XVII, XVIII, XIX & XX<sup>11</sup> the units available may be converted to the Units of Money Market Scheme or Fixed Rate/ Return Scheme (both Shariah and Conventional) under Management of MCB Investment Management Limited as directed by the Unit Holder (s) before the maturity of the Plan. At the maturity of the plan, no Contingent Load will be charged on conversion of units of MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan I, II, III, IV, V to the Units of Money Market Scheme or Fixed Rate/ Return Scheme (both Shariah and Conventional) under Management of MCB Investment Management Limited) or conversion to other schemes as directed by the Unit Holder (s).

**11. GLOSSARY**

Unless the context requires otherwise the following words or expressions shall have the meaning respectively assigned to them:

- 11.1 “**Accounting Date**” means the thirtieth day of June in each year and any interim date on which the financial statements of the Trust are drawn up. Provided that the Management Company may, with the written consent of the Trustee and after obtaining approval from the Commission and the Commissioner of Income Tax may change such date to any other date and such change shall be intimated to the Commission.
- 11.2 “**Account Opening Form**” means standardized form prescribed by the Management Company to be duly filled by the investors at the time of opening an account with the Management Company.
- 11.3 “**Accounting Period**” means a period ending on and including an Accounting Date and commencing (in case of the first such period) on the date on which the Trust Property is first paid or transferred to the Trustee and (in any other case) from the next day of the preceding accounting period.
- 11.4 “**Administrative Plans**” means investment plans offered by the Management Company and approved by the Commission, where such plans allow investors a specific investment strategy in any one or a combination of Schemes managed by the Management Company in accordance with the conditions specified by SECP.
- 11.5 “**Allocation Plan(s)**” mean(s) approved allocation plan(s) offered under the Scheme. Each Allocation Plan shall invest only in permissible asset classes and/or other instruments/ authorized investment as approved by the Commission.
- 11.6 “**Annual Accounting Period**” or “**Financial Year**” means the period commence on 1st July and shall end on 30th June of the succeeding calendar year.
- 11.7 “**Asset Management Company**” means an asset Management Company as defined in the Rules and Regulations.
- 11.8 “**Auditor**” means the Auditor of the Trust appointed by the Management Company, with the consent of the Trustee, as per the Regulations.

---

<sup>22</sup> Addition of Plan VI, VII, VIII, IX and X has been made through 1st Supplemental OD approved by SECP

---

<sup>11</sup> added as per 6<sup>th</sup> SOD

*Offering Document – MCB DCF FIXED RETURN FUND*

dated: August 23, 2024 further addition of plan XI been made via 4th Supplemental OD approved by SECP  
dated October 7, 2025

*Offering Document – MCB DCF FIXED RETURN FUND*

- 11.9 “**Authorized Branches**” means those Branches of Distributors or Distribution Companies which are allowed by the Management Company to deal in Units of the Funds managed by the Management Company.
- 11.10 “**Authorized Broker**” means those Brokers which are authorized to deal in Government Securities.
- 11.11 “**Authorized Investments**” mean investments as defined in the Clause 2.3 of this Offering Document.
- 11.12 “**Bank**” means institution(s) providing banking services under the Banking Companies Ordinance, 1962, or any other regulation in force for the time being in Pakistan, or if operating outside Pakistan, under the banking laws of the jurisdiction of its operation outside Pakistan.
- 11.13 “**Bank Accounts**” means those account(s) opened and maintained for the Trust and / or the Investment Plan(s) by the Trustee at Banks, the beneficial ownerships in which shall vest in the Unit Holder(s).
- 11.14 “**Broker**” means any person engaged in the business of effecting transactions in securities for the account of others.
- 11.15 “**Business day**” means any day on which local scheduled banks are open for business in Pakistan.
- 11.16 “**Certificate**” means the definitive certificate acknowledging the number of Units registered in the name of the Unit Holder issued at the request of the Unit Holder pursuant to the provisions of the Trust Deed.
- 11.17 “**Connected Person**” shall have the same meaning as assigned in the Rules and Regulations.
- 11.18 “**Constitutive Documents**” means the Trust Deed or such other documents as defined in the Regulations.
- 11.19 “**Contingent Load**” means amount payable by the Unit Holder on redemption of Units at actual basis. Any such amount would be treated as part of the Deposited Property. The contingent load will commensurate with net loss incurred due to early redemption. Any contingent load received will form part of the Trust Property.
- 11.20 “**Custodian**” means a Bank, a Depository or an Investment Finance Company licensed under the Regulations, which may be appointed by the Trustee in consultation with the Management Company to hold and protect the Trust Property or any part thereof as custodian on behalf of the Trustee, and shall also include the Trustee itself if it provides custodial services for the Fund.
- 11.21 “**Cut-Off Time**”/ “**Business Hours**” means the day time for dealing in Units of the Fund. The current Cut-Off Timing/Business Hours are mentioned in Annexure "C" of this Offering Document.
- 11.22 “**Dealing Day**” means that Business Day on which Units will be available for dealing (purchase, redemption, transfer, switching etc) during Cut-off Time. Provided that the Management Company may with the prior written consent of the Trustee and upon giving not less than seven (7) days’ notice in two widely circulated English or Urdu newspapers in Pakistan declare any particular Business Day(s) not to be a Dealing Day(s).
- 11.23 “**DFI**” means Development Financial Institution and includes the Pakistan Industrial Credit and Investment Corporation (PICIC), the Saudi Pak Industrial and Agricultural Investment

*Offering Document – MCB DCF FIXED RETURN FUND*

Company Limited, the Pak Kuwait Investment Company Limited, the Pak Libya Holding Company Limited, the Pak Oman Investment Company (Pvt.) Limited, Investment Corporation of Pakistan, House Building Finance Corporation, Pak Brunei Investment Company Limited, Pak-Iran Joint Investment Company Limited, Pak-China Investment Company Limited, and any other financial institution notified under Section 3-A of the Banking Companies Ordinance, 1962.

11.24 **“Distribution Account”** means the Bank Account (which may be a current, saving or deposit account) maintained separately for each Investment Plan(s) by the Trustee with a Bank as directed by the Management Company in which the amount required for distribution of income to the Unit Holder(s) of the pertinent Investment Plan(s) shall be transferred. Interest, income or profit, if any, including those accruing on unclaimed dividends, in this account shall be transferred to the main account of the respective Investment Plan(s) from time to time, as part of the Trust Property of the pertinent Investment Plan(s) for the benefit of the Unit Holder(s) of that Investment Plan(s).

11.25 **“Distributor / Distribution Company”** means Company(ies), Firm(s), Sole Proprietorship concern(s), individual(s), Banks or any other Financial Institution appointed by the Management Company under intimation to the Trustee for performing any or all of the Distribution Functions and who are registered with MUFAP as Registered Service Providers. The Management Company may itself also performs the Distribution Function.

11.26 **“Distribution Function”** means the functions with regard to:

- a. receiving applications for issue of Units together with the aggregate Offer Price for Units applied for by the applicants;
- b. issuing receipts in respect of (a) above;
- c. interfacing with and providing services to the Holders including receiving redemption/transfer applications, conversion notices and applications for change of address or issue of duplicate Certificates for immediate transmission to the Management Company or the Transfer Agent as appropriate;
- d. accounting to the Management Company for all: (i) payment instruments received from the applicants for issuance of Units; (ii) payments instruments to the Holders on redemption of Units; and (iii) expenses incurred in relation to the Distribution Function.
- e. the above functions may be performed electronically, if appropriate systems are in place.

11.27 **“Duties and Charges”** means in relation to any particular transaction or dealing all stamp and other duties, taxes, Government charges, bank charges, transfer fees, registration fees and other duties and charges in connection with the increase or decrease of the Trust Property or the creation, issue, sale, transfer, redemption or purchase of Units or the sale or purchase of Investment or in respect of the issue, transfer, cancellation or replacement of a Certificate or otherwise which may have become or may be payable in respect of or prior to or upon the occasion of the transaction or dealing in respect of which such duties and charges are payable, but do not include the remuneration payable to the Distribution Company or any Commission payable to agents on sales and redemption of Units or any Commission charges or costs which may have been taken into account in ascertaining the Net Asset Value.

11.28 **“Exposure”** shall have same meanings as provided in the Regulations.

11.29 **“Federal Government”** means the Federal Government of Islamic Republic of Pakistan.

11.30 **“Financial Institution”** means a Bank, Development Finance Institution, Non Banking Finance Company, Modaraba or an institution registered under relevant laws to provide financial services within or outside Pakistan.

*Offering Document – MCB DCF FIXED RETURN FUND*

- 11.31 **“Financial Sector”** shall comprise of the savings and term deposits / certificates/ securities/ instruments issued by the entities of Banking Sector, Financial Services Sector, Life Insurance Sector and Non- Life Insurance Sector as classified by Karachi Stock Exchange and DFIs.
- 11.32 **“Force Majeure”** means any occurrence or circumstance or element which delays or prevents performance of any of the terms and conditions of this Deed or any obligations of the Management Company or the Trustee and shall include but not limited to any circumstance or element that cannot be reasonably controlled, predicted, avoided or overcome by any party hereto and which occurs after the execution of this Deed and makes the performance of the Deed in whole or in part impossible or impracticable or delays the performance, including but not limited to any situation where performance is impossible without unreasonable expenditure. Such circumstances include but are not limited to floods, fires, droughts, typhoons, earthquakes and other acts of God and other unavoidable or unpredictable elements beyond reasonable control, such as war (declared or undeclared), insurrection, civil war, acts of terrorism, accidents, strikes, riots, turmoil, civil commotion, any act or omission of a governmental authority, failure of communication system, hacking of computer system and transmissions by unscrupulous persons, closure of stock exchanges, banks or financial institutions, freezing of economic activities and other macro-economic factors, etc.
- 11.33 **“Formation Cost”** means preliminary expenses relating to regulatory and registration fees of the Scheme, flotation expenses of the Scheme, expenses relating to authorization of the Scheme, execution and registration of the Constitutive Documents, legal costs, printing, circulation and publication of this Offering Document, announcements describing the Scheme and all other expenses incurred until the end of the Initial Period.
- 11.34 **“Government Securities”** includes monetary obligations of the Government or a Provincial Government or a corporation wholly owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by the Federal Government or a Provincial Government and guaranteed by the Federal Government and any other security as the Federal Government may, by notification in the official Gazette, declare, to the extent determined from time to time, to be a Government Security.
- 11.35 **“Holder or Unit Holder”** means the investor for the time being entered in the Register as owner of a Unit including investors jointly so registered pursuant to the provisions of the Trust Deed.
- 11.36 **“Initial Period” or “Initial Offering Period (IOP)”** means a period determined by the Management Company during which Units will be offered as mentioned in clause 1.6 of this Offering Document.
- 11.37 **“Initial Price” or “Initial Offer”** means the price per Unit on the first day of the Initial Period determined by the Management Company.
- 11.38 **“Investment”** means any Authorized Investment forming part of the Trust Property.
- 11.39 **“Investment Facilitators/Advisors”** means an individual, firm, corporate or other entity appointed by the Management Company to identify, solicit and assist investors in investing in the Scheme. The investment facilitator/advisor is not authorized to perform the Distribution Functions. The Management Company shall compensate the Investment Facilitators.
- 11.40 **“Investment Form”** means a standardized form prescribed by the Management Company to be duly filled by the investor to purchase Units and will be stated in this Offering Document.
- 11.41 **“Investment Plan(s)”** means an allocation plan and the terms investment plan and allocation plan are used interchangeably in the OD.
- 11.42 **“Local Governments”** mean all the local / city governments in Pakistan.

*Offering Document – MCB DCF FIXED RETURN FUND*

- 11.43 **“Management Company”** is defined in the preamble hereto;
- 11.44 **“Maturity”** means the date on which the plan will be matured. Based on the duration, start from the close of Pre-IPO and/or IPO, and/or Subscription Period.
- 11.45 **“Net Assets of the Investment Plan(s)”**, means, the excess of assets over liabilities of the pertinent Investment Plan(s) being offered under the Fund, such excess being calculated in accordance with the Regulations.
- 11.46 **“Net Assets of the Scheme”**, means, the excess of assets over liabilities of all Investment Plan(s)s combined together, such excess being calculated in accordance with the Regulations.
- 11.47 **“Net Asset Value” or “NAV”** of the Investment Plan(s) means per Unit value of the pertinent Investment Plan(s) being offered under the Fund arrived at by dividing the Net Assets of the Investment Plan(s) by the number of Units outstanding for such Investment Plan(s).
- 11.48 **“Offer Price or Purchase (Public Offer) Price”** means the sum to be paid by the investor for purchase of one Unit of an Investment Plan(s), such price to be determined pursuant to this document.
- 11.49 **“Offering Document”** means the prospectus or other document (issued by the Management Company with written consent of the Trustee and approved by the Commission) which contains the investments and distribution policy, unit structure(s) and all other information in respect of the Unit Trust, as required by the Rules and Regulations and is circulated to invite offers by the public to invest in the Scheme.
- 11.50 **“Online”** means transactions through electronic data-interchange whether real time transactions or otherwise, which may be through the internet, intranet networks and the like.
- 11.51 **“Ordinance”** means the Companies Ordinance, 1984.
- 11.52 **“Par Value”** means the face value of Rs. 100 for a Unit of the Fund/ Plan(s).
- 11.53 **“Personal Law”** means the law of inheritance and succession as applicable to the individual Unit Holder.
- 11.54 **“Pledge Form”** means a standardized form prescribed by the Management Company to be duly filled by the investor to Pledge his/her Units and will be stated in this Offering Document.
- 11.55 **“Profit Distribution Date”** means the date on which the Management Company decides to distribute the profits (if any).
- 11.56 **“Provincial Governments”** mean the Provincial Governments of all four provinces of Pakistan.
- 11.57 **“Redemption Form”** means a standardized form prescribed by the Management Company to be duly filled by the investor to redeem Units and will be stated in this Offering Document.
- 11.58 **“Redemption Price or Repurchase Price”** means the amount to be paid to the relevant Holder of a Unit of the Investment Plan(s) upon redemption of that Unit, such amount to be determined pursuant to this document.
- 11.59 **“Register Function”** means the functions with regard to:
- a. Maintaining the Register, including keeping a record of change of addresses/other particulars of the Holders;
  - b. Issuing account statements to the Holders;
  - c. Issuing Certificate, including Certificates in lieu of undistributed income to Holders;
  - d. Cancelling old Certificates on redemption or replacement thereof;

*Offering Document – MCB DCF FIXED RETURN FUND*

- e. Processing of applications for issue, redemption, transfer and transmission of Units, recording of pledges, liens and changes in the data with regard to the Holders;
- f. Issuing and dispatching of Certificates;
- g. Dispatching income distribution warrants, and bank transfer intimation and distributing bonus Units or partly both and allocating Units to Holders on re-investment of dividends;
- h. Receiving applications for redemption and transfer/transmission of Units directly from Holder or legal representatives or through Distributor;
- i. Maintaining record of lien/pledge/charge; and
- j. Keeping record of change of addresses/other particulars of the Holders.

11.60 **“Regular Interval”** means monthly, quarterly, half yearly or annual periods.

11.61 **“Rules”** mean Non-Banking Finance Companies (Establishment and Regulation) Rules 2003 as amended from time to time.

11.62 **“Regulations”** mean Non-Banking Finance Companies and Notified Entities Regulations, 2008 and the Schedules and Forms attached to it as amended/replaced from time to time.

11.63 **“SECP” or “Commission”** means Securities and Exchange Commission of Pakistan established under Securities and Exchange Commission of Pakistan Act, 1997 and shall include its successor.

11.64 **“Special Instruction Form”** means a standardized form prescribed by the Management Company to be duly filled by the investor to change his/her particulars and will be stated in this Offering Document.

11.65 **“Subsequent Subscription Period”** means the period in which units are offered for purchase on Prevailing NAV of the respective Investment Plan.

11.66 **“Sukuk”** means a type of Islamic bond that is backed by assets of the issuer that earn profit or rent

11.67 **“Stock Exchange”** means Stock Exchanges registered under the Securities and Exchange Ordinance, 1969.

11.68 **“Term-Based Investment Plan(s)”** means the Investment Plan(s) that follow an investment strategy designed to achieve its objective over a certain pre-defined time-period. Such plans are open for subscription for a limited time period only. Investors should stay invested in such plans till their maturity in order to benefit from their strategy / features. Redemption/ conversion before maturity is discouraged through contingent load.

11.69 **“Transaction Costs”** means the costs incurred or estimated by the Management Company to cover the costs (such as, but not restricted to ,bank charges, brokerage, Trustee ;charges, taxes or levies on transactions, etc.) related to the investing or disinvesting activity of the Unit itself or Trust’s portfolio, inter alia, necessitated by creation or cancellation of Units, which costs may be added to the NAV of the Investment Plan(s) for determining the Offer Price of Units or to be deducted from the NAV of the Investment Plan(s) in determining the Redemption Price.

11.70 **“Transfer Agent”** means a company including a Bank that the Management Company shall appoint for performing the Registrar Functions. The Management Company may itself perform the Registrar Function.

11.71 **“Transfer Form”** means a standardized form prescribed by the Management Company to be duly filed by the investor to transfer Units and will be stated in this Offering Document.

*Offering Document – MCB DCF FIXED RETURN FUND*

- 11.72 ***“Trust Deed” or “Deed”*** means the Trust Deed of the Fund executed between the Management Company and the Trustee along with all the exhibits appended hereto.
- 11.73 ***“Trust Property under Investment Plan(s)”*** means the aggregate proceeds of all units of the pertinent Investment Plan(s) issued from time to time after deducting Duties and Charges, and after deducting there from any applicable Contingent Load and includes Investment and all income, profit and other benefits arising wherefrom and all cash, bank balances and other assets and property of every description from the time being held or deemed to be held upon trust by the Trustee for the benefit of the Unit Holder(s) of the pertinent Investment Plan(s), pursuant to this Deed, but does not include any amount available for distribution in the Distribution Account. Contingent Load and any profit on the Distribution Account of the Investment Plan(s) shall also form part of the Fund Property of Investment Plan(s).
- 11.74 ***“Trust Property of the Scheme”*** means the aggregate proceeds of all Units of all Investment Plan(s) issued from time to time after deducting Duties and Charges, and after deducting there from any applicable Contingent Load and includes Investment and all income, profit and other benefits arising wherefrom and all cash, bank balances and other assets and property of every description from the time being held or deemed to be held upon trust by the Trustee for the benefit of the Unit Holder(s) pursuant to this Deed but does not include any amount available for distribution in the Distribution Accounts of the Investment Plan(s). Contingent Load and any profit on the Distribution Account of the Investment Plan(s) shall also form part of the Fund Property of the Scheme.
- 11.75 ***“Trust” or “Unit Trust” or “Fund” or “Scheme”*** or “MCB DCFFRF” means the Unit Trust constituted by the Trust Deed for continuous offers for sale of Units of the Trust.

Words and expressions used but not defined herein shall have the meanings assigned to them in the Rules and Regulations, words importing persons include corporations, words importing the masculine gender include the feminine gender, words importing singular include plural and words **“written”** or **“in writing”** include printing, engraving, lithography, or other means of visible reproduction. The headings and table of contents are for convenience only and shall not affect the construction of the Offering Document.

*Offering Document – MCB DCF FIXED RETURN FUND*  
**Annexure A**

**TARIFF STRUCTURE FOR OTHER OPEN END SCHEMES**

*Offering Document – MCB DCF FIXED RETURN FUND*

The trustee remuneration shall consist of reimbursement of actual custodial expenses / charges plus the following tariff:

<b>TARIFF</b>
Rs. 0.055 % p.a. of Net Assets

**Annexure B<sup>23</sup>**

**A. Current Level of Contingent Load :**

- Contingent Load will be charged to MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan I which shall commensurate with net loss incurred due to early redemption during the tenure of the Plan.
- Contingent Load will be charged to MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan II which shall commensurate with net loss incurred due to early redemption during the tenure of the Plan.
- Contingent Load will be charged to MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan III which shall commensurate with net loss incurred due to early redemption during the tenure of the Plan.
- Contingent Load will be charged to MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan IV which shall commensurate with net loss incurred due to early redemption during the tenure of the Plan.
- Contingent Load will be charged to MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan V which shall commensurate with net loss incurred due to early redemption during the tenure of the Plan.
- Contingent Load will be charged to MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan VI which shall commensurate with net loss incurred due to early redemption during the tenure of the Plan.
- Contingent Load will be charged to MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan VII which shall commensurate with net loss incurred due to early redemption during the tenure of the Plan.
- Contingent Load will be charged to MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan VIII which shall commensurate with net loss incurred due to early redemption during the tenure of the Plan.
- Contingent Load will be charged to MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan IX which shall commensurate with net loss incurred due to early redemption during the tenure of the Plan.
- Contingent Load will be charged to MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan X which shall commensurate with net loss incurred due to early redemption during the tenure of the Plan.
- Contingent Load will be charged to MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XI which shall commensurate with net loss incurred due to early redemption during the tenure of the Plan.<sup>12</sup>
- Contingent Load will be charged to MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XII which shall commensurate with net loss incurred due to early redemption during the tenure of the Plan.
- Contingent Load will be charged to MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XIII which shall commensurate with net loss incurred due to early redemption during the tenure of the Plan.
- Contingent Load will be charged to MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XIV which shall commensurate with net loss incurred due to early redemption during the tenure of the Plan.<sup>12</sup>
- Contingent Load will be charged to MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XV which shall commensurate with net loss incurred due to early redemption during the

---

<sup>12</sup> added as per 6<sup>th</sup> SOD

<sup>12</sup> added as per 6<sup>th</sup> SOD

*Offering Document – MCB DCF FIXED RETURN FUND*

tenure of the Plan.

- Contingent Load will be charged to MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XVI which shall commensurate with net loss incurred due to early redemption during the tenure of the Plan.
- Contingent Load will be charged to MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XVII which shall commensurate with net loss incurred due to early redemption during the tenure of the Plan.
- Contingent Load will be charged to MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XVIII which shall commensurate with net loss incurred due to early redemption during the tenure of the Plan.
- Contingent Load will be charged to MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XIX which shall commensurate with net loss incurred due to early redemption during the tenure of the Plan.
- Contingent Load will be charged to MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XX which shall commensurate with net loss incurred due to early redemption during the tenure of the Plan.<sup>12</sup>

---

<sup>23</sup> Addition of Plan VI, VII, VIII, IX and X has been made through 1st Supplemental OD approved by SECP dated: August 23, 2024 & further addition of plan XI been made via 4th Supplemental OD approved by SECP dated October 7, 2025

---

<sup>12</sup> added as per 6<sup>th</sup> SOD

**B. Current level of Management Fee:** <sup>24</sup>

The Management Fee will be charged on the basis of the Investment Policy of the Investment Plan(s). Current Level of Management Fee on the Plan(s) is mentioned below:

**(a) MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan I (MCB DCFFRP I)**

The Management Company shall charge a fee at the rate up to 1.75% per annum of average daily Net Assets.

The actual rate of management fee on the basis of Net Assets shall be disclosed in the FMR and in the Financial Statements.

**(b) MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan II (MCB DCFFRP II)**

The Management Company shall charge a fee at the rate up to 1.75% per annum of average daily Net Assets.

The actual rate of management fee on the basis of Net Assets shall be disclosed in the FMR and in the Financial Statements.

**(c) MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan III (MCB DCFFRP III)**

The Management Company shall charge a fee at the rate up to 1.75% per annum of average daily Net Assets.

The actual rate of management fee on the basis of Net Assets shall be disclosed in the FMR and in the Financial Statements.

**(d) MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan IV (MCB DCFFRP IV)**

The Management Company shall charge a fee at the rate up to 1.75% per annum of average daily Net Assets.

The actual rate of management fee on the basis of Net Assets shall be disclosed in the FMR and in the Financial Statements.

**(e) MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan V (MCB DCFFRP V)**

The Management Company shall charge a fee at the rate up to 1.75% per annum of average daily Net Assets.

The actual rate of management fee on the basis of Net Assets shall be disclosed in the FMR and in the Financial Statements.

**(f) MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan VI (MCB DCFFRP VI)**

The Management Company shall charge a fee at the rate up to 1.75% per annum of average daily Net Assets.

The actual rate of management fee on the basis of Net Assets shall be disclosed in the FMR and in the Financial Statements.

**(g) (MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan VII (MCB DCFFRP VII)**

The Management Company shall charge a fee at the rate up to 1.75% per annum of average daily Net Assets.

The actual rate of management fee on the basis of Net Assets shall be disclosed in the FMR and in the Financial Statements.

**(h) MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan VIII (MCB DCFFRP VIII)**

---

<sup>24</sup> Addition of Plan VI, VII, VIII, IX and X has been made through 1st Supplemental OD approved by SECP dated: August 23, 2024 and further addition of plan XI been made via 4th Supplemental OD approved by SECP dated October 7, 2025

*Offering Document – MCB DCF FIXED RETURN FUND*

The Management Company shall charge a fee at the rate up to 1.75% per annum of average daily Net Assets.

The actual rate of management fee on the basis of Net Assets shall be disclosed in the FMR and in the Financial Statements.

**(i) MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan IX (MCB DCFFRP IX)**

The Management Company shall charge a fee at the rate up to 1.75% per annum of average daily Net Assets.

The actual rate of management fee on the basis of Net Assets shall be disclosed in the FMR and in the Financial Statements

**(j) MCB DCF Fixed Return Plan X (MCB DCFFRP X)**

The Management Company shall charge a fee at the rate up to 1.75% per annum of average daily Net Assets.

The actual rate of management fee on the basis of Net Assets shall be disclosed in the FMR and in the Financial Statements

**(k) MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XI (MCB DCFFRP XI)<sup>13</sup>**

The Management Company shall charge a fee at the rate up to 1.00% per annum of average ~~daily~~ Net Assets.

The actual rate of management fee on the basis of average annual net assets shall be disclosed in the FMR and in the Financial Statements

**(l) MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XII (MCB DCFFRP XII)**

The Management Company shall charge a fee at the rate up to 1.00% per annum of average ~~daily~~ Net Assets.

The actual rate of management fee on the basis of average annual net assets shall be disclosed in the FMR and in the Financial Statements

**(m) MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XIII (MCB DCFFRP XIII)**

The Management Company shall charge a fee at the rate up to 1.00% per annum of average ~~daily~~ Net Assets.

The actual rate of management fee on the basis of average annual net assets shall be disclosed in the FMR and in the Financial Statements

**(n) MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XIV (MCB DCFFRP XIV)**

The Management Company shall charge a fee at the rate up to 1.00% per annum of average ~~daily~~ Net Assets.

The actual rate of management fee on the basis of average annual net assets shall be disclosed in the FMR and in the Financial Statements

**(o) MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XV (MCB DCFFRP XV)<sup>13</sup>**

The Management Company shall charge a fee at the rate up to 1.00% per annum of average ~~daily~~ Net Assets.

The actual rate of management fee on the basis of average annual net assets shall be disclosed in the FMR and in the Financial Statements

**(p) MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XVI (MCB DCFFRP XVI)**

The Management Company shall charge a fee at the rate up to 1.00% per annum of average ~~daily~~ Net Assets.

The actual rate of management fee on the basis of average annual net assets shall be disclosed in the FMR and in the Financial Statements

**(q) MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XVII (MCB DCFFRP XVII)**

The Management Company shall charge a fee at the rate up to 1.00% per annum of

---

<sup>13</sup> added as per 6<sup>th</sup> SOD

<sup>13</sup> added as per 6<sup>th</sup> SOD

*Offering Document – MCB DCF FIXED RETURN FUND*

average ~~of~~ Net Assets.

The actual rate of management fee on the basis of average annual net assets shall be disclosed in the FMR and in the Financial Statements

**(r) MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XVIII (MCB DCFFRP XVIII)**

The Management Company shall charge a fee at the rate up to 1.00% per annum of average ~~of~~ Net Assets.

The actual rate of management fee on the basis of average annual net assets shall be disclosed in the FMR and in the Financial Statements

**(s) MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XIX (MCB DCFFRP XIX)**

The Management Company shall charge a fee at the rate up to 1.00% per annum of average ~~of~~ Net Assets.

The actual rate of management fee on the basis of average annual net assets shall be disclosed in the FMR and in the Financial Statements

**(t) MCB DCF Fixed Return Fund Plan XX (MCB DCFFRP XX)<sup>13</sup>**

The Management Company shall charge a fee at the rate up to 1.00% per annum of average ~~of~~ Net Assets.

The actual rate of management fee on the basis of average annual net assets shall be disclosed in the FMR and in the Financial Statements

**C. Transaction charges/ processing charges**

Transaction charges/ processing charges shall be determined by the Management Company from time to time and will be available on its website. The Management Company may at its discretion waive the transaction/ processing charges on case to case basis.

---

<sup>13</sup> added as per 6<sup>th</sup> SOD

### **Annexure C**

Cut off timing shall be observed from **9:00 am to 3:00 pm** (Monday to Thursday) and **9:00 am to 4:00 pm** (Friday).

**Note:** Any change in the above-mentioned Cut-Off Timings/Business Hours including for the month of Ramadan shall be notified to the Unit-Holders through website of the Management Company.

## **Annexure D**

### **THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY AND THE DISTRIBUTORS**

#### **Management Company**

The Management Company of the Fund is MCB Investment Management Limited. Forms and other information of the Fund can be collected from the following address of the Management Company or from the branches of the Distributors:

**A: 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor, Adamjee House, I.I. Chundrigar Road, Karachi, Pakistan**

For more information

(+92-21) 1111 ISAVE (47283) Email: [info@mcbfunds.com](mailto:info@mcbfunds.com)

Website: [www.mcbfunds.com](http://www.mcbfunds.com)

#### **Distributors**

1. MCB Bank Limited. MCB House, 15-D, Main Gulberg, Lahore
2. Standard Chartered Bank (Pakistan) Limited. P.O. Box. No. 5556, I.I. Chundrigar Road, Karachi 74000

Updated list of distribution companies is available at our website: [www.mcbfunds.com](http://www.mcbfunds.com)

**Annexure E**

**Account Opening Form**

